Anthropological Abstracts

Cultural/Social Anthropology from Austria, Germany, Switzerland

1.2002

Ulrich Oberdiek, Editor/Author

© 2002 Ulrich Oberdiek Quäkerst. 7, 79102 Freiburg Germany All rights reserved

Contents

Editorial4
GENERAL/THEORETICAL/HISTORICAL STUDIES7
AFRICA67
THE AMERICAS103
ASIA117
AUSTRALIA/OCEANIA
EUROPE145
PERIODICALS SCANNED
AUTOR INDEX
SUBJECT INDEX

Editorial

This annual reference tool announces most publications in the field of cultural/social anthropology from the German language area. Since many of these publications, both books and journal articles, have been written in German, and most German publications are not included in major, English language abstracting services, this offers an opportunity and convenient source of information for anthropologists who do not read German, to become aware of publications by anthropologists in German speaking countries. It includes journals, monographs, exhibition catalogs, yearbooks, etc., published in German. Occasionally, publications in English, or French, are included as well if the publisher is less well-known and when it is likely that the publication will not be noted abroad.

Anthropological Abstracts (AA) no. 1.2002 supersedes the last printed version of the former 'Abstracts in German Anthropology', which ceased publication with no. 25.1997. The present printed volume of AA (1.2002) also includes the first three numbers of the internet version of this reference tool (Anthropological Abstracts in: www.anthropology-online.de) (nos. www-1/3.1999/2000/2002) to create some continuity. Starting from no. www-3.2002 the internet issues of AA will be abbreviated versions of the printed volumes.

Since it is not possible to include everything there will be a twofold kind of selection - by chance, and consciously. In the first case some material published by non-anthropological publishers may be escape my attention, in the second there may be a selection on the basis of perceived 'importance'. Because selection is always there and completeness impossible to attain (in comparing for instance the list of important anthropological thinkers in Feest & Kohl (2001 - in this volume) and in Andrew Edgar's & Peter Sedgwick's "Cultural theory. The key thinkers"\f index (London 2002) one will find not too many overlaps) - this is an anavoidable situation.

Some technical aspects

This reference journal uses a combined and flexible approach of representation: While in most cases abstracts are supplied, for some anthologies and journals (e.g., Zeitschrift für Kulturaustausch, Kea) - because of space limitations - the Current Contents principle is applied, i.e. only authors and titles are printed. So technically, this is a combinded

approach: that of an Abstracting reference journal, and the Current Contents principle

listing names and titles only; all of the material has been indexed, however.

Abstracts supplied by authors are marked by ## before and after the abstract. Due to

space limitations they may be abbreviated. Up to three editors of an anthology will be

listed.

Only those papers in journals, yearbooks, catalogs and anthologies will be abstracted

that are relevant to cultural/social anthropology - which is mainly applicable in the case

of interdisciplinary publications. AA also tries to cover subjects related to, or

influencing, anthropology if they are relevant for present discourses. Thus, there may be

material from history, folklore studies, linguistics, sociology, philosophy, etc., if there is

an intersection with present debates in anthropology.

Keywords after each abstract serve as an "abstract of the abstract"\f index - for quick

reference.

The publishers, museums and research institutions must be thanked for their generally

prompt deliveries of the books requested for Anthropological Abstracts.

Also, I would like to express my gratitude to Veit Hopf, LIT Verlag, for publishing this

journal.

Dr. Ulrich Oberdiek

Quäkerstr. 7

D-79102 Freiburg/Germany

Phone+Fax: Germany: 0761/70 72 344

e-mail: editor@anthropology-online.de

GENERAL/THEORETICAL/HISTORICAL STUDIES

ALBERS, LUDGER

Natur - Sprache - Medizin - Kultur. Therapeutische Konzepte aus semiotischer Perspektive

Curare Sonderband 14.1998:184-189

##Nature - language - medicine - culture. Therapeutic concepts from the semiotic perspective

From a semiotic perspective, this article describes nature and culture as systems of signs and meanings constituted by language. Our daily language can be described as a system of signs and meanings in which the speaker creates the signs and the listener creates the meanings. Human language as a part of culture can be traced back to the language of DNA as a part of nature. Diagnosis as an instrument for communication gives certain meanings to signs of sickness that makes therapy possible. Therapy opposes signs of other categories to the signs of sickness that are threatening, and, in this way, tries to influence the meaning of the sickness signs. Therapy is a symbolic process which is not significant without relation to the signs of sickness and their interpretation in the course of diagnosis. Therapeutic examples from Korea and Germany are formulated in a semiotic way. The investigation of the effects of different therapies on the functional state of brain activity by functional NMR and other techniques would be interesting.##

Keywords: semiotics, language, therapy, diagnosis, ethnosemiotics, biosemiotics, medical anthropology

ANTWEILER, CHRISTOPH

Ethnologie als gesellschaftlich relevante Humanwissenschaft. Eine Systematisierung praxisorientierter Richtungen und eine Position

Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 123.1998:215-255

Anthropology as a societally relevant science. Systematizing practice-oriented approaches

##This article attempts at a contribution to a systematic foundation of a practiceoriented branch of cultural anthropology. Three bodies of literature, which are normally discussed quite separately, are integrated here: firstly a broadly conceived practising anthropology, secondly development anthropology and thirdly several approaches of critical anthropology. The latter is more politically ambitioned and not explicitly useoriented but of considerable importance for practical issues in cultural anthropology. Taking the example of development it is argued that practical issues are historically and theoretically related to genuine anthropological questions. Practice-oriented work can and did contribute considerably to the core issues of cultural anthropology. Furthermore it is shown that a strong link to academia is vital for any practical anthropology if it will remain really anthropology. Drawing on a systematization of five basic approaches to "anthropology put to use"\f index the author proposes a practice-oriented cultural anthropology as an anthropology engaged in themes relevant to society. Its function would be an empirically founded ethnologizing and anthropologizing of discourses on society instead of a politization in the form of advocating specific goals or values. Approaches to practical anthropology should be grounded in clear statements about the core interests, theories and methods of cultural anthropology in general and its relations to other branches of anthropology. Here cultural anthropology is conceived as being embedded in a broad bioculturally oriented science of humanity. In order to stimulate discussion, the position of a committed cultural anthropology taken by the author is not only presented programmatically, but fleshed out in some detail and by way of examples.##

Keywords: 'practising anthropology', development anthropology, critical anthropology, practice and anthropology, cultural anthropology

ANTWEILER, CHRISTOPH

Ethnoloige lesen. Ein Führer durch den Bücher-Dschungel

(Arbeitsbücher Kulturwissenschaft 1)

Hamburg: Lit Verlag 2001

272 pp., Euro 10.90; ISBN 3-8258-5608-9

Reading anthropology. A guide-book through the jungle of books

This book is intended as a guide-book for students and anthropologists - what to read as basic or central - available - literature in all subdivisions and areas of the field. All titles are briefly commented on in one or two characterizing sentences by Antweiler. Divisions include introductions to anthropology, handbooks and lexicons, history and method, 24 subject fields, regions, current topics, application, popular anthropology, and neighboring fields.

Keywords: anthropology literature guide-book, guide-book on anthropological literature

ARETZ, HANS-JÜRGEN

Weder 'Tausch' noch 'Macht': 'Einfluß' als Koordinationsmechanismus internationaler Kooperation

Berliner Journal für Soziologie 9.1999:25-44

##Neither 'exchange' nor 'power': 'influence' as a mechanism of coordination in international cooperation

The article argues that the actors' orientation toward the "logic of community"\f index guarantees a more durable stability as far as a transnational formation of cooperation and order is concerned. Nevertheless, in view of a "flexibility management", this type of action orientation must necessarily also be able to cover the logic of benefit, of power and of discourse which is centered in the field of research of international relations by the currently discussed big paradigms. This is then specified to "international regimes", which are conceived as transnational political community systems, where "influence"\f index is the related medium of interaction. With this, "influence"\f index is considered another control mechanism of action which inches to the fore in the "debate on globalization". The conclusion draws on the fact that signs of an emerging global civil society might be discovered through a transnational linking of such "issue specific"\f index community systems and the growing inclusion of non-governmental actors.##

Keywords: 'community logic', cooperation, international relations, transnational political systems, influencing, globalization, civil society, non-governmental actors

ARNOLD, BERND

Zur Erschließung ethnologischer Materialien Herrnhuter Missionare durch Mitarbeiter des Staatlichen Museums für Völkerkunde Dresden

Tribus 48.1999:41-48

Working with, and presenting anthropological material of the Herrnhut missionaries by employees of the State Museum of Anthropology, Dresden

This paper describes the history and content matter of work on ethnographica collected by the Herrnhut missionaries, from around 1740.

Keywords: Herrnhut missionaries, ethnographica at Dresden, museology

BATTEGAY, RAYMOND

Die Gruppe als zeitloses transkulturelles Lebensmilieu des Menschen Curare 23.2000:123-131

##The group as timeless transcultural milieu of man

Human beings need constantly the company and support of a group. The individual experiences itself by the mirroring of the others. Through the We, man becomes I. Groups in all cultures show individual and archetypal patterns of behaviour and relationships. Whereas Western cultures concentrate more on the development of the individual, Southern and Eastern cultures live more in a familiar We. Based on experiences in group psychotherapies and self-experience groups cultural differences and common characteristics are presented. In our time with new migrations of peoples, co-education of children from different cultures is useful and prevents dangerous developments of bad fears towards others.##

Keywords: group psychotherapy, transcultural perception and philosophy, psychotherapy, individual and others, multiculturality

General/Theoretical/Historical Studies

BAUMANN, MAX PETER

The Local and the Global: Traditional musical instruments and modernization

The world of music 42,3.2000:121-144

##Today regional traditions have an interactive relationship with musical multilingualism and intercultural music-making and improvisation. In our age of tourism, migration, and the growing closer of the world and of technologically determined globalization the conceptualization of culture and region is musically realized in highly individual and differentiated ways. The region in which music is made is thereby to be differentiated from the (trans)region that is presented symbolically through music. For a long time now, musical identity no longer refers simply one-dimensionally to a single region. In the area of music, increasing multipolar orientations create a continuous deconstruction of concepts of culture and identity. The local and the region, the national and the global have become interconnected in the cultural process of tradition to a "global" findex network.##

Keywords: music, intercultural music, globalization and music, multicultural music

BEER, BETTINA

Freundschaft als Thema der Ethnologie Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 123.1998:191-213

Friendship as a research topic for anthropology

##The article first discusses aspects, which are in most societies part of the concept of friendship: voluntariness, mutuality, sharing, trust, and loyalty. Except in the last ten years there was little ethnological interest in friendship, because of the concentration on kinship as the most important social relationship. Until now there is a lack of data about the many different meanings friends and friendship can have in different societies and even within one society. The next part discusses complex meanings of friendship in the Philippine context and describes own fieldwork experiences. Third and last will be outlined, what friendship as a research topic can contribute to the investigation of interethnic relationships. Anthropologists ought to be sensible to cultural differences in

General/Theoretical/Historical Studies

the meanings of friendship and in resulting conflicts, especially as most of them experience the effects during their fieldwork. The beginning interest in friendship as a relevant social relationship and the use of network analysis will bring new results not only in industrial but also in more "traditional"\f index societies.##

Keywords: friendship research, network analysis, interethnic relationships, conflict and friendship

BEER, BETTINA

Körperkonzepte, interethnische Beziehungen und Rassismustheorien. Eine kulturvergleichende Untersuchung

(Kulturanalysen Band 4)

Berlin: Reimer Verlag 2002

453 pp., Euro 35,-; ISBN 3-496-02735-5

Body concepts, interethnic relations and theories of racism. A comparative study

From the starting point of racism having been discussed mostly for 'western' contexts,
Beer discusses racism in other societies, those usually studied by anthropologists.

Aiming at intercultural comparison she focuses on four settings: the Ati of the
Philippines, the Wampar of Papua New Guinea, the 'nation' of Islam (i.e. in Islamic
culture), and China - the former two are based on own fieldwork, the latter two are
based on literature. This is preceded by chapters on the meanings of bodily difference
as conceptualized in anthropology, and definitions of notions. The last part of the book
discusses theories of racism in detail: in the era of discoveries and colonialism, Marxist
and neo-Marxist theories, postmodern approaches and discourse theory, sociobiology,
theories of rational choice/action, and a final chapter deals with problems of
generalization, bodily difference in interethnic relations, and consequences for theories
of racism.

Keywords: body and racism, racism, intercultural racism, Wampar, Ati, Islamic racial concepts, Chinese racial concepts, rational choice, Marxism, sociobiology, discourse theory

BEER, BETTINA & HANS FISCHER

Wissenschaftliche Arbeitstechniken in der Ethnologie. Eine Einführung

Berlin: Reimer Verlag 2000

162 pp., Euro 16,-; ISBN 3-496-02690-1

Scientific techniques in anthropology. An introduction

This propaedeutic textbook for students includes: listening, writing a protocol, reading, extracting, managing files, types of literature, citation techniques, information retrieval, writing and style, texts and manuscripts, oral presentation and discussing.

Keywords: propaedeutic

BERGMANN, WERNER

Pogrome: Eine spezifische Form kollektiver Gewalt

Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und Sozialpsychologie 50.1998:644-665

##Pogroms as a form of collective violence

The sociology of collective action has addressed one-sided, non governmental antiminority violence rather infrequently. To explain the preconditions for violence, the "power approach of intergroup hostility"\f index is drawn upon, which entails two processes: the real or imagined threat by an out-group and the identification with an ingroup. The conflict dynamic arises out of a change in the balance of power between groups (immigration, economic success, equal rights, symbolic threats). This change has to be translated into a threatening scenario by (mass) communication in which norms change and the target group is gradually delegitimized and "excommunicated"\f index so that violence tends to be regarded as a means of "social control"\f index and as self-help by a group. The "power approach"\f index has to be supplemented with the concept of "frame analysis"\f index and with the theory of social control developed by Donald Black in order to explain the use of pogrom-like violence. Pogroms are defined as entailing three partners: a group of the majority, a targeted minority, and the state. The aggressor regards himself as the legitimate representative of the majority. Pogroms require a specific "opportunity structure"\f index in order to develop in which the

behavior of the government, police, public opinion and the bystanders fulfill a key function in the escalation of violence. The excessive violence of pogroms does not fit easily into the categories of purposeful or symbolic action. Violent actions and potential effects seem to be inseparably linked in such a way that the more violence employed by the mob, the better it can expel, deprave and humiliate its victims.##

Keywords: pogroms, collective violence, violence, social control, symbolic action, action, minorities, majority, aggression

BERKING, HELMUTH

"Global flows and local cultures". Über die Rekonfiguration sozialer Räume im Globalisierungsprozeß

Berliner Journal für Soziologie 8.1998:381-392

"Global flows and local cultures". On the re-configuration of social space in globalization

##Whatever else the meaning of "globalization"\f index might be, the process in question refers first of all to an overall change of socio-spatial scales. Given the fact that spatial scales and territorially bounded social entities are highly interdependent, this article aims at analysing those processes of socio-spatial reconfigurations, by which new forms of inter-connectedness and place-related localities are being produced. Therefore the common notion to depict globalization as an ongoing process of deterritorialization serves as a critical point of departure to emphasize the dynamics of reterritorialization as the "frames"\f index which via re-embedding reshape both: global flows and local cultures. The question then, why and how, especially under global conditions, place matters, is the leitmotiv of the paper.##

Keywords: local space, globalization, social space, space, de-territorialization

BODE, INGO & HANNS-GEORG BROSE

Die neuen Grenzen organisierter Reziprozität: Zum gegenwärtigen Wandel der Solidaritätsmuster in Wirtschafts- und Nonprofit-Organisationen

Berliner Journal für Soziologie 9.1999:179-196

##The new frontiers of organised reciprocity: About the change of solidarity patterns in market and non-profit organizations

In modern societies, exchange relations based on reciprocity are central conditions of the emergence and maintenance of social solidarity. Thus the recent discussion about the erosion of solidarity should be focused on the change of reciprocity patterns. In this view, the organisation perspective is a promising one. With regard to processes of transformation which actually take place within both market and nonprofit organizations, we can see that the frontiers which have marked the reciprocity arrangements of the industrial era of modernity are displaced - which is also due to cultural evolutions. In many cases, there is a decreasing level of inclusion within the new arrangements, with a tighter corridor of exchange as a major consequence. In some fields, however, we can also see this corridor to become wider so that there is a differentiated change of solidarity patterns today. This change has an important impact regarding the redistribution of welfare.##

Keywords: solidarity and reciprocity, reciprocity and solidarity, nonprofit organizations, organizations and reciprocity, welfare and solidarity

BOHN, CORNELIA

Schnittstellen: Konversation und Schriftlichkeit im Übergang zur Moderne Berliner Journal für Soziologie 9.1999:213-232

##Interfaces: Conversation and writing in the transition to modernity

The fundamental principle of this text is the conception that forms of societies are always forms of communication. That is why the transformation from stratified to functionally differentiated society is analysed - referring to media theory - by the distinction between oral and written as such. It will be shown that stratified societies focus their communicative self-interpretation on the oral. Conversation can be seen as its elegant prototype. The written forms are treated as derivatives. The transition to modern age goes along with the re-evaluation of the distinction between oral and written forms of communication in their very sense. Written forms - not yet oriented

towards interactive use - are practised and commented critically and finally appreciated in contemporary texts (from Rousseau to the German Romantic period). Therefore the change in the type of the differentiation of society is connected with a shift in semantics of communication: The difference between oral and written is now going to become reintroducible as a re-entry at the side of writing.##

Keywords: writing and modernity, literacy and modernity, modernity and literacy, conversation and writing, communication and types of society, stratified societies, media theory, orality, Rousseau, J.J., Romanticism

BOLLIG, MICHAEL

Ethnologen im Beruf: Eine Untersuchung des Kölner Instituts für Völkerkunde Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 123.1998:257-277

Anthropologists on the job: A survey of the Cologne Department of Anthropology ##The chances for a professional career of social and cultural anthropologists are frequently judged in a very negative way. Systematic interviewing of about one hundred former students who left university over the last six years with an MA degree in anthropology led to a more differentiated view on professional careers of anthropologists outside academia. Many degree holders found employment in international non-profit making organisations (e.g., UNESCO, international youth exchange). Others made their way into mass media institutions (print media, TV stations etc.). A smaller group of anthropologists entered into national and international development services. The study emphasizes the relevance of state led employment schemes (like Arbeitsbeschaffungsmaßnahmen, ABM) which served as a stepping stone for many young anthropologists after leaving university. Characteristically many erstwhile anthropology students changed their place of work frequently over the first three years and only then settled in one employment. The study suggests that empirical studies on professional careers outside academia could be a useful tool for planning curricula and orienting them towards the labour market.##

Keywords: anthropology students, careers of anthropologists, jobs for anthropologists

BRAUNER, SIEGMUND

Afrikanistik in Leipzig (I) 1895-1945

Köln: Köppe Verlag 1999

117 pp., Euro 17.38; ISBN 3-89645-309-2

African studies at Leipzig (I) 1895-1945

Brauner relates the history of African studies at the University of Leipzig, namely the work of two Africanists - the scholar of Arabic studies and Berberology, Hans Stumme (1864-1936), and August Klingenheben (1886-1967), who taught Hausa, Swahili, Vai, Ge'ez, Amharic, Tigre, Tigrinya, Somali, Ful, Berberic, Zulu, Duala, Ewe, Nubic, Masai and Galla etc. In 1936 Klingenheben left Leipzig to teach in Hamburg, which resulted in a decline of African studies at Leipzig. A second volume describing the era of 1960 to 1992, when African studies were abolished after the unification of Germany, is in the planning stage.

Keywords: African studies at Leipzig, Stumme, H., Klingenheben, A.

BRUMANN, CHRISTOPH

Verwandtschaftsexperimente: Ehe, Familie und Verwandtschaft in kommunitären Gruppen

Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 124.1999:251-280

Kinship experiments: marriage, family and kinship in communitarian groups

##Communitarian groups or communes are groups of people who live together and share their entire property for idealistic reasons, often with the purpose of establishing a perfect society. Given that these groups are voluntary and that members cannot be rewarded individually for their efforts, communes should be especially vulnerable to free-riding and an ensuing institutional breakdown. Thus it is the relatively rare cases of continuity, rather than those which quickly falter, that call for explanation. Comparing a sample of 43 cases from all over the world, this article investigates the contribution of marriage, family, and kinship regarding such communal longevity. Previous theories have postulated a loyalty conflict between the monogamous family and the commune,

maintaining that the suppression of the family by either celibacy or group marriage increases communal stability. A reconsideration of the way in which communes survive, however, shows that monogamy has been the most solid foundation for the persistence of a commune as a stable and vigorous social institution. Moreover, the three most successful contemporary cases (Hutterites, kibbutzim, Bruderhof communities) are those that emphasise monogamous marriage, family, and kinship most strongly. Besides, familism and nepotism crop up unexpectedly also in some communes that are ideologically opposed to them. And finally, the separation of parents and children also has no marked positive effect on communal continuity. The examination of several more liberally monogamous communes and of one case in a polygynous environment, however, calls for a cautious conclusion: it appears that it is closeness to the established standards of the ambient society - rather than monogamy and nepotism per se - that is necessary for communal longevity.##

Keywords: communes, kinship and communes, communitarianism, nepotism, family, marriage, monogamy, polygyny

DERRIDA, JACQUES & GIANNI VATTIMO (Eds.)

Die Religion

(Edition Suhrkamp 2049)

Frankfurt/M.: Suhrkamp Verlag 2001 251 pp., Euro 11,-; ISBN 3-518-12049-2

Religion

The essays of this volume are inspired by a seminar of the "Istituto italiano per gli studi filosofici", which took place on Capri in 1994. Motivation was the present *claim* of a 'renaissance of religion' and its factual 'use' in parliaments, by terrorists, and considering the fact of empty churches. The authors ask whether there really is a difference between Hegel's time - the statement: god is dead - and the present.

VATTIMO, GIANNI: Begleitumstände [Attendant circumstances]

DERRIDA, JACQUES: Glaube und Wissen. Die beiden Quellen der "Religion"\f index an den

Grenzen der bloßen Vernunft [Believing and knowing. The two sources of "religion"\f

VATTIMO, GIANNI: Die Spur der Spur [The trace of the trace]

index at the border of pure reason]

TRIAS, EUGENIO: Die Religion durchdenken (Das Symbol und das Heilige) [Thinking through religion (The symbol and the sacred)]

GARGANI, ALDO GIORGIO: Die religiöse Erfahrung. Ereignis und Interpretation [The religious experience. Event and interpretation]

VITIELLO, VINCENZO: Wüste Ethos Verlassenheit. Beitrag zu einer Topologie des Religiösen [Desert, ethos, desertedness. Contribution to a topology of the religious]

FERRARIS, MAURIZIO: Der Sinn des Seins als bestimmte ontische Spur [The meaning of being as a definite ontic trace]

GADAMER, HANS-GEORG: Gespräche auf Capri Februar I994 [Talks on Capri, February 1994]

Keywords: present religion, religion, philosophy and religion, utilization of religion

DRUBIG, ROLAND

Entwicklung - Globalisierung - Nachhaltigkeit. Die neuen Mythen für das 21. Jahrhundert

Cargo 23.1998:5-9

Development, globalization, sustainability. New myths for the 21st century

Drubig critically assesses goals of the Agenda 21 (Rio de Janeiro) regarding their implementation. A conference in Germany (Bonn 1996) reports on difficulties of implementation on the local, communal level of ecological, developmental and other goals in the German public. Drubig discusses the state of affairs in different areas of Germany, experience and attempts to implement, the role of NGOs.

Keywords: Agenda 21, environmentalism, ecology, globalization, development, NGOs

DRUBIG, ROLAND

Kulturkampf. Was Mann erleben kann, wenn er gefragt wird, über Cultural Revival einen Artikel zu schreiben, dieses angeht und den Auftraggebern nicht nach dem Mund redet

Cargo 23.1998:49-53

Cultural war. What may be encountered by a Man, being asked to write a paper on Cultural Revival, when he does so while not saying what they want to hear

Drubig's critical-satirical and reflexive essay on 'cultural revival' as a fashionable notion is supplemented by a statement of rejection of his text which was submitted for publication in another journal or book. This makes the process of reviewing, rejection, acceptance, censoring, etc. visible and transparent.

Keywords: cultural revival, revival (cultural), reviewing, rejecting texts, accepting texts, censoring

DRUBIG, ROLAND

Being an anthropologist in virtual realities Cargo 24.1999:46-49

Drubig discusses preoccupations of anthropologists outside the university: in consulting agencies, NGOs, etc., the roles of intellectuals and/or anthropologists in explaining the fast-changing world especially in industrialized countries, and the intellectual role of anthropology. He reports on activities of the 'Institute for Applied Culture Research', organized by the author, in working with refugees living in Germany.

Keywords: anthropology and action, applied anthropology, action anthropology, intellectuals, Institute for Applied Culture Research, refugees and anthropology

DÜNNWALD, STEPHAN

Unbeschreiblich! Unerhört! Radio und Postmoderne Cargo 23.1998:24-29

Indescribable! Outrageous! Radio and postmodernity

Dünnwald discusses claims of postmodern anthropology, the literary turn, and resulting difficulties, to generate 'postmodern' ethnographies. He touches the rejection of

General/Theoretical/Historical Studies

postmodern ideas by "established anthropology"\f index in Germany, and presents his own experiment in postmodern ethnography, a broadcast project with a free radio station in Munich on the political situation in Togo and the life of Togolese in Munich. He concludes that postmodern claims - for polyphony etc. - are rather academic, and that in cases where 'informants' become co-actors one can hardly speak of scientific ethnography anymore. The difficulties and dilemmata of creating a 'postmodern' ethnography become obvious.

Keywords: postmodern ethnography, ethnography and postmodernism, Togolese im Munich

EDLER, MARKUS

Die Sprache des Walds. Anmerkungen zum Ursprung der natürlichen Sprachen bei Giambattista Vico und Jean-Jacques Rousseau Cargo 24.1999:13-15

The language of the forest. Notes on the origin of natural languages in Giambattista Vico and Jean-Jacques Rousseau

Edler contemplates early theorizing about natural languages in Vico and Rousseau, concepts about a state of affairs before the emergence of languages, on early belief in the unity of signifier and signified, meanings and functions of languages, etc. Edler exemplifies lines of thinking, following Vico and Rousseau, in the case of the word "giant".

Keywords: language origins, Vico, G., Rousseau, J.J., theory of language, signifier, signified, natural languages

FEEST, CHRISTIAN F. & KARL-HEINZ KOHL (Eds.)

Hauptwerke der Ethnologie

(Kröners Taschenausgabe 380)

Stuttgart: Kröner Verlag 2001

568 pp., Euro 24.60; ISBN 3-520-38001-3

Major works of anthropology

104 classical works representing anthropology - but not all written by anthropologists - (mainly) in the 19th and 20th century are included and described in short essays. The choice/selection of the editors has been to include great names (to name a few: R. Benedict, F. Boas, M. Douglas, J. Frazer, C. Geertz, A.v. Gennep, M. Gluckman, B. Malinowski, L.H. Morgan, M. Sahlins, V. Turner, L.A. White), but also writers from Antiquity (Herodot), the age of beginning imperialism and discoveries (A. de Oliveira de Cadornega, J. de Acosta, B. de Sahagun), early travellers such as Ibn Battûta, and a number of German names (F. Graebner, B. Ankermann, H. Barth, M. Gusinde, W. Schmidt, J.E. Lips, E.W. Vatter, among others). This text/work-oriented approach, using a specific book as a starting point, also includes a discussion of the theoretical leaning and importance of the authors. The book includes indexes of the book titles, ethnic groups, persons, and subjects.

Keywords: classics in anthropology, anthropologists

FETCHENHAUER, DETLEV

Möglichkeiten und Grenzen von Rational Choice Erklärungen für betrügerisches Verhalten am Beispiel des Versicherungsbetruges

Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und Sozialpsychologie 51.1999:283-312

##Rational choice and the explanation of fraudulent behavior

This article deals with the question how far rational choice theories are able to explain fraudulent behavior. Main attributes of a rational choice theory of deviant (fraudulent) behavior are outlined and discussed critically. In this discussion special attention is given to the assumption of "homo oeconomicus"\f index that all behavior is selfish. It is shown that a number of variables have to be added to achieve a satisfactory explanation of fraudulent behavior. These variables are then combined into an integrated theoretical model. Using the example of insurance fraud this model is tested empirically in the second part of the present article.##

Keywords: rational choice theory, homo oeconomicus, deviant behavior, insurance fraud, fraudulent behavior, deviant behavior

General/Theoretical/Historical Studies

FIRLA, MONIKA

Die Afrikaner-Büsten im Rollettmuseum Baden bei Wien. Eine österreichisch-badenwürttembergische Sammlung

Tribus 48.1999:67-94

Busts of Africans in the Rollett Museum Baden, near Vienna. An Austrian-Baden-Wurttembergian collection

This collection of eight busts was created by the craniologist Franz Joseph Gall (1758-1828), who lived in Vienna from 1781 to 1805. The Baden Museum got the busts in 1825. Firla starts with a historical sketch of the events and the cultural context, and then describes identification and details of the busts; numerous photographs are included.

Keywords: Africans' busts, Gall, F.J., craniology, busts in anthropology museums, Rollet Museum (Baden)

FISCHER, HANS (Ed.)

Feldforschungen. Erfahrungsberichte zur Einführung. Neufassung

Berlin: Reimer Verlag 2002

294 pp., Euro 24.90; ISBN 3-496-02719-3

Field research - an introduction. Reports of personal experience. New edition

This new edition of a textbook published first in 1985 includes twelve reports of German anthropologists on their experience in the field. Some of the first edition were left out, and six new ones have been added to include topics of new interest, such as: research on coping with natural disaster situations, urban anthropology, anthropology of organizations, and research in "one's home culture"- which in this case does not pertain to anthropological research in Germany (by Germans) but is exemplified by an Indian anthropologist doing research in India.

Keywords: field research, fieldwork, urban anthropology, natural disaster, industrial anthropology

FREY, CONRAD

Die unheimliche Macht des Traumas. Interaktionelle Aspekte in der Betreuung von Folter- und Kriegsopfern

In: Verwey, Martine (Ed.), 2001: Trauma und Ressourcen/Trauma and empowerment. (Curare Sonderband 16). Berlin:109-124

##The horror of trauma: Interactional aspects in counseling of torture and war victims
The infectious character of extreme traumatic events is shown in a metaphorical case
study. The impact of several forms of traumatization, but also individual and social
protective and risk factors, are presented. The effect of torture and war on families but
also on individual helpers and institutions is described and the concept of the vicarious
traumatization is highlighted.##

Keywords: torture, posttraumatic stress disorder, vicarious traumatization, traumatization, stress disorder

GADNER, JOHANNES

Barbaren, das sind die anderen
Cargo 24.1999:8-12

The others are the barbarians

This paper recapitulates two antagonistic models of the process of civilization: N. Elias's (1939) and Hans Peter Duerr's (1988-97), who has argued against Elias's evolutionary model by trying to prove the opposite: that there is no internalization and increasing refinement of manners etc. Gadner attributes the rather late discourse on these topics in Germany (Duerr's work is not representative) to the lack of a forum of relevant exchange of anthropological knowledge (within the discipline or with other fields) in Germany in the second half of the 20th century.

Keywords: process of civilization, civilization process, Elias, N., Duerr, H.P., anthropological knowledge, evolutionism

HAENEL, FERNINAND

Ausgewählte Aspekte und Probleme in der Psychotherapie mit Folteropfern unter Beteiligung von Dolmetschern

In: Verwey, Martine (Ed.), 2001: Trauma und Ressourcen/Trauma and empowerment. (Curare Sonderband 16). Berlin:307-315

##Aspects and problems associated with the use of interpreters in psychotherapy with torture victims

With several case examples out of our therapy work with extremely traumatized patients coming from other language and cultural backgrounds, we want to demonstrate that it is insufficient, to consider the interpreters as pure mechanical language mediators. Just as the therapists, the interpreters can also be drawn into the patient's transference and they can develop feelings of counter transference as well. If this is not taken into account, decisive factors for the therapeutical process and also the possibility of the interpreter's vicarious traumatizaton are ignored.##

Keywords: psychotherapy, torture victims, interpreter, transference, counter transference

HARTMANN, DIRK & PETER JANICH (Eds.)

Die kulturalistische Wende. Zur Orientierung des philosophischen Selbstverständnisses (Suhrkamp Taschenbuch Wissenschaft 1391)

Frankfurt/M.: Suhrkamp Verlag 1998 449 pp., Euro 15,-; ISBN 3-518-28991-8

The culturalist turn. Self-orientation in philosophy

Just as the so-called language-critical turn in the beginning of the 20th century has marked a change from the philosophy of consciousness to language philosophy, so 'methodological culturalism' attempts to perform a 'culturalist turn': In the second half of the 20th century in philosophy naturalism was superseded by culturalism after narrowing, reductionist tendencies of the naturalist discourse met with increasing resistence. There is unity among anti-naturalists that natural sciences are subject to

societal and cultural practice and to immanent norms of rationality. Of epistemological importance is the fact of actors having a we-perspective of participation, being engaged in mutual action - which becomes schematized, and, if perpetuated, tradition. Eleven papers deal with methodological culturalism, a culturalist philosophy of technology, and a culturalist philosophy of culture and 'cultural sciences'.

Keywords: culturalist turn, philosophy of culture, naturalism and culturalism, natural sciences and culture, philosophy of technology

HAUENSTEIN, ELISABETH

Rituelle Verstümmelung - Circumcision der Frau

In: Föllmer, Wilhelm & Judith Schuler (eds.), 1998: Kulturell gefordert oder medizinisch indiziert? Gynäkologische Erfahrungen aus der Geomedizin./Postulated by culture or indicated by medicine? Gynecological experiences from geomedicine. (Curare. Special volume 15). Berlin:11-20.

##Female circumcision

Female circumcision in many cultures has a long tradition. In different cultures it was carried out for most diverse reasons (i.e. deleting the male element in females or guaranteeing a female's sexual integrity. This article describes several forms of circumcision thus pointing out their influence on a female's health.##

Keywords: Female circumcision, circumcision

HÖRNING, KARL H. & RAINER WINTER (Eds.)

Widerspenstige Kulturen. Cultural studies als Herausforderung (Suhrkamp Taschenbuch Wissenschaft 1423) Frankfurt/M.: Suhrkamp Verlag 1999

574 pp., DM 32.80; ISBN 3-518-29023-1

Unruly cultures. Cultural studies as challenge

Cultural studies are analyzed as a medium, in which power and social inequality are being represented, and where different social groups express themselves, trying to keep and preserve their differences by processes of delimitation and distinction. Thus, culture becomes a polyphone, always contested and complex process of the construction of sociocultural meanings and identities.

HALL, STUART: Die zwei Paradigmen der Cultural Studies [The two paradigms of Cultural Studies]

GROSSBERG, LAWRENCE: Was sind Gultural Studies? [What are Cultural Studies?] HÖRNING, KARL H.: Kulturelle Kollisionen. Die Soziologie vor neuen Aufgaben [Cultural clashes. New work for sociology]

DENZIN, NORMAN K.: Ein Schritt voran mit den Cultural Studies [One step forward with Cultural Studies]

WINTER, RAINER: Die Zentralität von Kultur. Zum Verhältnis von Kultursoziologie und Cultural Studies [The central position of culture. On the relation of cultural sociology and cultural studies]

KÖGLER, HANS-HERBERT: Kritische Hermeneutik des Subjekts. Cultural Studies als Erbe der Kritischen Theorie [Critical hermeneutics of the subject. Cultural Studies as heir of Critical Theory]

FISKE, JOHN: Wie ein Publikum entsteht. Kulturelle Praxis und Cultural Studies [The emergence of an audience. Cultural practice and Cultural Studies]

CERTEAU, MICHEL DE: Die Kunst des Handelns: Gehen in der Stadt [The art of action: Walking in the city]

GILLESPIE, MARIE: Fernsehen im multiethnischen Kontext [Television in multiethnic context]

FISKE, JOHN: Elvis: Body of knowledge. Offizielle und populäre Formen des Wissens um Elvis Presley [Official and popular forms of knowledge on Elvis Presley]

HEBDIGE, DICK: Wie Subkulturen vereinnahmt werden [How subcultures are being 'swallowed']

HALL, STUART: Kulturelle Identität und Globalisierung [Cultural identity and globalization]

MORLEY, DAVID: Wo das Globale auf das Lokale trifft. Zur Politik des Alltags [Where the global meets the local. On the politics of everyday life]

CLIFFORD, JAMES: Kulturen auf der Reise [Journeying cultures]

CHAMBERS, IAN: Städte ohne Stadtplan [Cities without street map]

BERLAND, JODY: Das Wetter und wir. Wie Natur und Kultur sich miteinander verschränken [The weather and us. How nature and culture intertwine with each other] *Keywords*: cultural resistance, resistance and culture, globalization and resistance, subcultures, polyphony, contestation, processes (cultural), Cultural Studies, hermeneutics, Critical Theory, agency, television, traveling cultures

HOFFMANN, KLAUS & WIELANT MACHLEIDT (Ed.)

Psychiatrie im Kulturvergleich. Beiträge des Symposiums 1994 des Referats Transkulturelle Psychiatrie, Psychotherapie und Nervenheilkunde im Zentrum für Psychiatrie Reichenau

(Das transkulturelle Psychoforum Band 2)

Berlin: Verlag für Wissenschaft und Bildung 1997

366 pp., 58,-DM; ISBN 3-86135-131-5

Psychiatry in cultural comparison. Contributions of the Symposium 1994 of the Section of Transcultural Psychiatry of the German Association for Psychiatry, Psychotherapy and Neurology at the Center for Psychiatry at Reichenau

Aim of the symposium was to bring together specialists from around the world and discuss 'affects and languages of different patients from many parts of the world, in order to build up therapeutic relationship and rapport'. Also, there was an attempt to exchange and understand different psychiatric 'languages'. The volume includes epidemiological, clinical, didactic, hermeneutic-descriptive, psychoanalytic and social-psychiatric papers.

HOCH, ERNA M.: Traditional healers in Kashmir

PANU-MBENDELE, CONSTANTIN: An evaluation of traditional healing in Zaire, stressing psychic diseases

JELL-BAHLSEN, SABINE: Mammy Water as therapy: Observations among the Oru-Igbo in Southeast Nigeria, 1978-1992

MACHLEIDT, WIELANT & KARL PELTZER: A healing ritual for the mentally ill among the Tumbuka of Southeast Africa: The Chilopa ceremony

KLAETTE, HEINZ & CHRISTA-ROSE KLAETTE: Building up grassroot psychiatric care in the neighborhood of Jiang bordering the city Wuhan, China

HEISE, THOMAS: Psychiatric problems of traditional Chinese medicine - in modern

GANMING, MO & THOMAS HEISE: The Koro epidemic in Southern China

DE JONG, JOOP T.V.M.: The comprehensive program for mental health in Guinea Bissau: a useful model for African, Asian and Latin American countries

KOPTAGEL-ILAL, GÜNSEL: Transcultural aspects of psychiatric diagnosis and therapy

OSEI, YAW: Family-based help for the mentally ill in Kumasi, Ghana

OSEI, YAW: Psychiatric institutions in a developing country - The case of Ghana

DECH, HEIKE: Basic psychiatric health care in Africa. Historical development and present problems

HES, JOSEPH PH.: Suicide and migration

teaching and in classical sources

LOLAS, FERNANDO ET AL.: Female suicide in Santiago de Chile. Results of a survey on the influence of personality variables and social support - regarding severity and repetition

STUBBE, HANNES: Suicide research in Brazil

HOFFMANN, KLAUS: Suicide in the Kalahari

FRITSCHE, MARKUS: Multiple suicide among the Zuruwaha in Brazil - A population counterbalance?

SCHAFETTER, CHRISTIAN: The I and his/her pathology in different cultures

HOCH, ERNA M.: Variations of schizophrenia among the illiterate of Kashmir

OMATA, WAICHIRO: On historical change of symptoms of schizophrenic patients in Japan

BÖKER, HEINZ: Psychotic patients and psychiatric care in Nepal: A psychoanalytic consideration of identity conflicts and illness concepts of schizophrenia

KRAHL, WOLFGANG: Rehabilitation of chronic schizophrenic patients in Malaysia MACHLEIDT, WIELANT & KARL PELTZER: Integrative therapy models for schizophrenia in cultural comparison: From traditional healer (Malawi/Africa) to the Soteria concept in Europe

BENZ, ANDREAS: Teaching psychiatry in a Zaire hospital

HOCH, ERNA M.: Using western psychotherapy methods in clinic and teaching in India

EBIGO, PETER O.: Somatization phenomena among Nigerians

PEUTZ, MARGREET: Teaching anthropology in relation to psychiatry - in psychiatric education

KOPTAGEL-ILAL, GÜNSEL: The pain of migration and remigration

KOCH, ECKHARDT: Psychiatry and migration in the case of testimonials in court cases - work migrants from Turkey

BECK, ANDREAS & KLAUS HOFFMANN: Foreign patients in the Center for Psychiatry, Reichenau

Keywords: Intercultural psychiatry, psychiatry in comparison, comparing psychiatry, healers in Kashmir, healers in Zaire, mental illness, psychoanalysis, psychotherapy in India, migration and mental illness, remigration, healers in Malawi, schizophrenia and culture, psychosis in Nepal, suicide in the Kalahari, suicide in Brazil, female suicide, Chinese medicine, medical anthropology

HOLLSTEIN, BETINA & GINA BRIA

Reziprozität in Eltern-Kind-Beziehungen? Theoretische Überlegungen und empirische Evidenz

Berliner Journal für Soziologie 8.1998:7-21

##Reciprocity in parents-child relationships? Theoretical considerations and empirical evidence

In this paper we ask whether and how the relationship between parents and children is structured by the norm of reciprocity, especially in the situation when elderly parents are chronically ill and in need of care. [...] we first describe the theoretical conditions under which reciprocity may explain care for elderly parents. Furthermore, we review existing studies whether there is empirical evidence of reciprocity. Contrary to the thesis of Alvin Gouldner there are hints not only for life-historical generalized reciprocity, but also for the work of reciprocity in situations of enduring asymmetrical resources. However, the orientation on reciprocity as well as the content of reciprocity depends on demographical and social conditions like the welfare state and the timing of the life course. Changes in these conditions are described and their impact on reciprocity in parent child-relationships as well as on care for elderly parents is discussed.##

General/Theoretical/Historical Studies

Keywords: reciprocity in family, child-parent reciprocity, parent-child reciprocity

JANZING, GEREON

Mehrsprachiges Wörterbuch für die Ethnologie. Deutsch-Englisch-Französisch-Spanisch-Portugiesisch-Russisch-Esperanto (unter teilweiser Berücksichtigung weiterer Sprachen)

Muenchen: Lincom Europa 2001

193 pp., price not known; ISBN 3-89586-299-1

##Multi-linguistic dictionary for ethnology. German-English-French-Spanish-Portuguese -Russian-Esperanto (with partly consideration of further languages)##

The first part of this polyglot dictionary, which is a dictionary of words only - not of content explanation or definitions, is systematic in the sense that anthropological subdivisions (like religion, medicine, economics, ethnosociology) and subject areas (like technology, food, etc.) with respective terms in seven languages are listed. The second part has alphabetical lists of the words in the seven languages.

Keywords: polyglot anthropological dictionary, dictionary of anthropology, anthropological dictionary

JERRENTRUP, ANSGAR

Gothic and Dark Music: Forms and background

The world of music 42.2000:25-50

##Within music-oriented youth subcultures, the Gothics and Darks represent an extraordinary phenomenon. This is shown not only in their external behavior in scene-related gatherings but also in their music, particularly in Dark Wave and the "dark"\f index and secretive messages that are to be transmitted through it.##

Keywords: Gothic music, Dark Music, Dark Wave music

KEA - ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR KULTURWISSENSCHAFTEN 12.1999

BRAUN, PETER, PETER J. BRÄUNLEIN & ANDREA LAUSER: ...Der teilnehmende Leser ... Erkundungen zwischen Ethnologie und Literatur [The participating reader. Explorations between anthropology and literature], pp.1-18

GRAEVENITZ, GERHART VON: "Verdichtung"\f index Das Kulturmodell der Zeitschrift für Völkerpsychologie und Sprachwissenschaft ["Condensation". The culture model of the Journal for "Völkerpsychologie und Sprachwissenschaft"], pp. 19-58

WEINBERG, MANFRED: Erbrechen Sie sich! Zu Hubert Fichtes "Ketzerischen Bemerkungen für eine neue Wissenschaft vom Menschen"\f index [Please vomit! On Hubert Fichte's "Ketzerischen Bemerkungen für eine neue Wissenschaft vom Menschen"], pp. 59-90

REUTER, ASTRID: Die Intellektuellen, die brasilianische Identität und der Candomblé. Zur Motivgeschichte der afro-brasilianischen Religionsforschung [Intellectuals, Brazilian identity, and Candomblé. On the history of motifs of Afro-Brazilian research on religion], pp. 91-112

FRANK, SUSI K.: Reisen noch Sibirien. Zwischen Heterotopie und Topographie [Going to Siberia. Between heterotropy and topography], pp. 113-136

BRAUN, PETER: ...eingeschlossen in die isolierende Glastafel ihres Schädels ... Literarisches Schreiben und mesmeristische Praxis bei Justinus Kerner [Enclosed within the isolating glass frame of your head. Literary writing and Mesmerist practice in Justinus Kerner], pp. 137-160

SCHÜTTPELZ, ERHARD: Wak'djunk'aga 1900/1915. Der Trickster der Winnebago "out among the whites" [Wak'djunk'aga 1900/1915. the trickster of the Winnebago "out among the whites"], pp.161-192

ALBERS, IRENE: Das phantomatische Herz Afrikas. Michel Leiris: Schreiben an den Grenzen der Ethnographie [The phantomous heart of Africa. Michel Leiris: Writing at the borders of ethnography], pp. 193-224

SCHÄFER, GERD: Gegen kraftlose Einbildungen, oder Anmerkungen zu Übersetzungsproblemen der Imagination. Bei Gelegenheit von Bruce Chatwin [Against weak imagination, or, remarks on translation problems of imagination. On the occasion of Bruce Chatwin], pp. 225-240

HÄUSLER, CHRISTIAN: Reading Culture oder Die Authentizität der ethnographischen Lüge [Reading culture, or, The authenticity of the ethnographic lie],

pp. 241-256

Keywords: 'participant reading', writing culture, Zeitschrift für Völkerpsychologie und Sprachwissenschaft, Fichte, H., identity in Brazil, Candomblé, religion in Brazil, Kerner, J., Mesmerism, tricksters, Winnebago, Leiris, M., ethnography, translation problems, Chatwin, B., imagination and translation, 'reading culture'

KEA - ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR KULTURWISSENSCHAFTEN 13.2000

BRÄUNLEIN, PETER J.: Wertvolle Indizien, naheliegende Vermutungen. Träume in kulturwissenschaftlicher Betrachtung [Valuable indicators, obvious assumptions. Dreams from the perspective of cultural studies]

EDGAR, IAIN: Cultural dreaming or dreaming cultures? The anthropologist and the dream, pp. 1-20

SPRENGER, GUIDO: Die Trobriander gegen Sigmund Freud. Traumdeutung und das Konzept der Person bei den Melanesiern und den Modernen [The Trobriands against Sigmund Freud. The interpretation of dreams and the concept of the person among the Melanesians and moderns], pp. 21-44

BRÄUNLEIN, PETER J.: Auf der Suche nach den "träumenden Senoi". Ein Beitrag zur Faszinationsgeschichte des Traumes [In search of the 'dreaming Senoi'. A contribution to the 'fascination history' of dreams], pp. 45-90

KEMPF, WOLFGANG & ELFRIEDE HERMANN: T/RÄUME. Überschreitungen des Lokalen in Initiationsriten bei den Ngaing in Papua New Guinea [DREAMS/SPACES. Transgressions of the Local in initiation rites of the Ngaing in Papua New Guinea], pp. 91-118

PALMISANO, ANTONIO LUIGI: On the theory of trance: the zar cult in Ethiopia, pp. 119-136

BOGEN, STEFFEN: "Embedding"\f index in mittelalterlichen Traumdarstellungen ["Embedding"\f index in medieval dream representations], pp. 137-166

BRAUN, PETER: Traumgeburten. Über einige okkulte Motive bei Carl du Prel, Gyula Krúdy und Thomas Mann [On some occult motifs in Carl du Prel, Gyula Krúdy and Thomas Mann], pp. 167-186

HOLZINGER, BRIGITTE: Klarträume/n - Begriff, Experiment, Therapie [Clear dreams - notion, experiment, therapy], pp. 187-209

Keywords: dreams, culture and dreams, Trobriands, Freud, S., person in Melanesia, modernity and person, Ngaing, initiation, trance, zar cult, 'embedding', Du Prel, C., Krúdy, G., Mann, T.

KELLE, UDO & CHRISTIAN ERZBERGER

Integration qualitativer und quantitativer Methoden. Methodologische Modelle und ihre Bedeutung für die Forschungspraxis

Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und Sozialpsychologie 51.1999:509-531

##The integration of qualitative and quantitative methods. Methodological models and their significance for practising social research

Despite the enormous distance between the different camps in the methodological debate, social researchers often use qualitative and quantitative methods together in one research design. In the paper several approaches to combining methods (the *two-phase-design* and the *concept of triangulation*) are confronted with examples from sociological life course research. It is demonstrated that social research is much more adequately reflected by *weak versions* of method combination: under certain circumstances qualitative and quantitative results can be used for mutual validation (*phase model*). But, depending on the research domain and the theoretical approaches used, one will often find that the qualitative and quantitative investigations carried out within one study can lead to complementary or qualitative and quantitative methods in our research design. Furthermore, theoretical considerations about the domain under investigation are needed to decide whether qualitative and quantitative research results can mutually validate each other or can be used for the description or explanation of different aspects of the investigated phenomenon.##

Keywords: qualitative vs. quantitative methods, two-phase-design, triangulation, mutual validation, quantitative methods

KOCH, ECKHARDT & WOLFGANG M. PFEIFFER

Migration und transkulturelle Psychiatrie

Curare 23.2000:133-139

##Migration and transcultural psychiatry

In a multicultural society, one has to be familiar with different cultures and their value systems. Concerning psychiatry, it has to deal more with diseases and expectations of migrant patients. Intercultural competence has to become part of the training of professionals in psychiatry as well as in psychiatric research.##

Keywords: transcultural psychiatry, migration and psychiatry, psychiatry

KÖPPING, KLAUS PETER (Ed.)

The games of gods and man. Essays in play and performance

(Studien zur sozialen und rituellen Morphologie 2)

Hamburg: Lit Verlag 1997

290 pp., Euro 20.90; ISBN 3-8258-3467-0

The papers have their origin in a symposium "The Ludic - Forces of generation and fracture", held at the International Scholarly Forum, Heidelberg 1993:

KOEPPING, KLAUS-PETER: The ludic as creative disorder: Framing, de-framing and boundary crossing

GEBAUER, GUNTER & CHRISTOPH WULF: Play, mimesis and the body

SCHNEPEL, BURKHARD: How to chase a rainbow - Steps toward a typology of the fool

HARDY, FRIEDHELM: Rationality, order and lila - Indian perspective of the ludic HANDELMAN, DON: The Andhaka outcome: Ludic processes in Indian ritual and

myth

OOSTEN, JARICH: Gods and games: Playing with levels of reality in Germanic mythology

KOEPPING, KLAUS-PETER: Seriousness and ludic creativity: Ambiguities in Greek ritual and myth

TURNER, TERENCE: The poetic meta-mimesis: Ritual clowning, comedic drama and performative representation among the Kayapo

KERSENBOOM, SASKIA: Voice and difference. The ludic ground of the text

GUENTHER, MATHIAS: Jesus Christ as trickster in the religion of contemporary bushmen

KAPFERER, BRUCE: Ludic powers, determination in game and play: Bali, Sri Lanka and Australia

LANG, BERNHARD: Games prophets play: Street theatre and symbolic acts in biblical Israel

EISEN, GEORGE: The game of death and the dynamics of atrocity

Keywords: play, ludic, performance and play, framing, de-framing, boundary crossing, mimesis, body and play, fool typology, Vlå, ritual in India, Germanic mythology, Greek ritual, myth, meta-mimesis, ritual clowning, Kayapo, text and ludic, Jesus as trickster, trickster, bushmen, game and play, street theater, death and game

KÖPPING, KLAUS-PETER

Shattering frames. Transgressions and transformations in anthropological discourse and practice

Berlin: Reimer Verlag 2002

294 pp., Euro 29,-; ISBN 3-496-02497-6

##Anthropologists are often seen by outsiders as those who succumb to the fascination of the exotic. By contrast, they see themselves playing the role of mediators between different life worlds who however have to seduce others to confide in them. Methodologically and existentially, anthropologists therefore must maintain a life in the in-between and are actually impelled to transgress constantly. The author presents this dilemma through a number of meta-theoretical discussions on authenticity and knowledge production as seen through the eyes of such "classical"\f index representatives of the discipline like Bastian and Malinowski, Leiris and Bataille. The volume also explores transgressions as a mode of life extant in all cultures in one form

or other, as exemplified through narratives of tricksters and the world of the festive, as two forms of the ludic impulse.##

Keywords: transition, transgression, transformation, liminality, anthropologists, mediation, fieldwork, participant observation, authenticity, knowledge production, Bastian, A., Malinowski, B., phenomenology, shamanism, Ungarinyin, festivity, ludic, theater, performance, ritual, tricksters, Hermes, Leiris, M., Bataille, G.

KOKOT, WALTRAUD, THOMAS HENGARTNER & KATHRIN WILDNER (Eds.)

Kulturwissenschaftliche Stadtforschung. Eine Bestandsaufnahme (Kulturanalysen Band 3)

Berlin: Reimer Verlag 2000

327 pp., Euro 35,-; ISBN 3-496-02495-X

Cultural studies in urban research: a stock-taking

This volume includes views on urban studies from two disciplines: anthropology and folk studies.

GYR, UELI: Urbanethnologie à la française. Merkmale der französischen Gegenwartsforschung in der Metropole [Urban anthropology à la française]

BURCHARDS, ECKEHARD: Urbane räumliche Gebilde. Die afrikanische Stadt [Urban spatial constructions. The African city]

LANG, BARBARA: Zur Ethnographie der Stadtplanung. Die planerische Perspektive auf die Stadt [On the ethnography of city planning. The planning perspective]

RÖSING, HELMUT: Soundscape. Urbanität und Musik [Urbanism and music]

HENGARTNER, THOMAS: Die Stadt im Kopf. Wahrnehmung und Aneignung der städtischen Umwelt [Perception and appropriation of urban environment]

ROLSHOVEN, JOHANNA: Übergänge und Zwischenräume. Eine Phänomenologie von Stadtraum und "sozialer Bewegung"\f index [A phenomenology of urban space and "social movement"]

KATSCHNIG-FASCH, ELISABETH: Wohnen und Wohnkultur im Wandel [Changes in living (residence) and living culture]

SALEIN, KIRSTEN: Vom Umgang mit Natur in Frankfurt am Main. Ein Grünprojekt als regionales Interventionsprogramm [Nature in Frankfurt am Main. A garden project as regional program of intervention]

WILDNER, KATHARINA: El Zócalo. Geschichte und Identität im urbanen Raum der Stadt Mexiko [History and identity in the urban space of Mexico City]

REE, DIETETKE VAN DER: Hat die Stadt ein Gedächtnis? Bemerkungen zu einer schwierigen Metapher [Does the city have memory? Remarks on a difficult metaphor]

KOKOT, WALTRAUD: Diaspora. Lokalität und Stadt. Zur ethnologischen Forschung in räumlich nicht begrenzten Gruppen [Diaspora. Locality and city. On anthropological research among spatially not limited groups]

SCHWALGIN, SUSANNE: Rituale des Gedenkens an den Genozid. Eine Situationsanalyse [Rituals of remembering genocide]

HALLER, DIETER: Romancing Patios. Die Aneignung der Stadt im Rahmen der ethnischen und nationalen Neubestimmung in Gibraltar [The appropriation of the city in the ethnic and national re-definition in Gibraltar]

JOHANSEN, ULLA: Verwandtschaft und Ethnizität im Plattenbau. Forschungsergebnisse aus Estland [Kinship and ethnicity in mass housing areas (prefabricated buildings) - research from Estonia]

LAUTERBACH, BURKHART: Arbeit. Volkskundliche Sichtweisen auf ihre großstädtischen Ausprägungen [Folk studies' perspectives on work in big cities]

DÜRR, EVELINE: Perzeption und Funktion von städtischem Raum im multikulturellen Kontext [Perception and function of urban space in multicultural contexts]

Keywords: urban studies, urban anthropology, African cities, city planning, music and urbanism, history and city, identity and city

KOLO, CASTULUS

Computersimulationen sozialen Wandels Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 124.1999:213-234

Computer simulations of social change

##For over 30 years computer simulation has been a common tool employed in many academic disciplines when analysing complex processes. The complexity of social

change suggests consideration of the suitability of this method in anthropological research as well. Commencing with early attempts at its application, that focused either on the microlevel of individual actors or on the macrolevel of social aggregates, the basic methodology is introduced. A review of recent simulation studies, that combine several levels of aggregation and borrow from rational choice theories and network analysis as well as from artificial intelligence, completes the picture. The examples discussed provide an overview on how to model different aspects of the complexity of social processes by employing computer simulation. However, the novel possibilities offered by this method also entail certain practical restrictions and pose theoretical problems that are discussed in a concluding paragraph.##

Keywords: computer simulation, social change computerized, network analysis, analysis by computer, artificial intelligence, simulation studies, rational choice

KORTENDICK, OLIVER

Über die Prinzipien des wissenschaftlichen Publizierens und Arbeitens im World Wide Web

Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 123.1998:53-70

On the principles of scientific work and publishing in the world wide web

##This article describes the function of the World Wide Web (www) as a tool for anthropologists. We argue that its potential is twofold: On the one hand, it offers a range of new techniques for the publication of scientific results. On the other hand exciting forms of co-operation between scientists are conceivable. We regard the WWW as the first common platform for the technical integration of heterogeneous information and as possible interface between science and society. We think that seven basic features make the WWW a unique instrument: the ability to combine different types of information, to write dynamic documents, to embed information in societal and cultural contexts and its public character. The WWW facilitates space and time independent co-operation, on-line analysis of data and on-line replication of results. There is a need for anthropology to deal with this innovation. It is very likely that modes of publication, working and teaching within the discipline will dramatically change in the near future.##

Keywords: www and anthropology, anthropology and www, functions of www, information processing, online work

LANG, HARTMUT

Kultur und Evolutionstheorie
Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 123.1998:5-20

Culture and evolution theory

##This text is an attempt to develop a theory-based definition of culture. The central component of the proposed definition is the concept of conformity which displays its explanatory value if it is analysed in the context of the theory of evolution. Also discussed are the implications for the relation between culture and the individual, and the interplay of culture and rational choice.##

Keywords: culture theory, theory of culture, conformity and culture, evolution and conformity, individual and culture, rational choice

LEOPOLD, JOEST

Tranceinduzierte Felsbilder in der Ile-de-France? Anthropos 95.2000:501-517

Trance-induced rock paintings in the Ile-de-France?

##An investigation into the possible motivations for the engraving of the petroglyphs in the Fontainebleau region in central France. The author analyses the most common motives and compares them with petroglyphs in Nevada and California, USA. As in the case of the North American examples, the French rock art symbols might also have been trance-induced and were perhaps connected with initiation-rites of Mesolithic cultures.##

Keywords: petroglyphs, trance, symbols, Mesolithic cultures, rock paintings

LUDWIG-MAYERHOFER, WOLFGANG

Disziplin oder Distinktion? Zur Interpretation der Theorie des Zivilisationsprozesses von Norbert Elias

Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und Sozialpsychologie 50.1998:217-237

##Discipline or distinction? On the interpretation of Norbert Elias' theory of the civilization process

The persistent popularity of the sociology of Norbert Elias (especially in Europe) is largely due to his theory of the Civilization Process. In a critical discussion of this theory, this paper first points out gaps that cast doubts on Elias' claim that his theory can account for developments from the Middle Ages to the 20th century. Above all, the question is raised whether 20th century developments can be equally understood in Elias' picture of 'civilized' man restricted by a tight super-ego and increasing barriers of shame and embarrassment; a lack of decrease of violence as well as processes of pluralization and relaxation of norms of conduct stand in stark contrast to this picture. It is argued that Elias has outlined four processes underpinning the development of 'civilization', and that all four processes were conceptualized in terms of societal integration and individual restrictions ('discipline'). However, these processes could be interpreted in different terms ('distinction'), and thus the one-sidedness of Elias' account may be overcome.##

Keywords; Elias, N., civilization process, discipline and civilization, distinction and civilization process

MALL, RAM ADHAR

Interkulturelle Verständigung - Primat der Kommunikation vor dem Konsens? Ethik und Sozialwissenschaften 11.2000:337-424

Intercultural communication - priority of communication over consensus?

##The paper proposes to do the following things: Firstly, it delineates as clearly as possible the central thesis of the primacy of communication. Secondly, without rejecting the main concern of consensualism, the paper does plead for "acquiescence"\f

index in face of the multiplicity of views. Thirdly whoever is in favour of the values e.g. pluralism, tolerance, openness and the like, does not hesitate to take methodological and ethical pluralism seriously. Fourthly, the paper introduces the concept of an analogous hermeneutics which steers clear between the two extremes of total commensurability and incommensurability pleading, thus, for overlapping dynamic structures to be found as anthropological constants in spite of the fundamental culture-bound differences. Truth, in whatever field, is committed more to communication than to consensus.##

Keywords: Intercultural communication, communication and consensus, consensus, consensualism, pluralism, tolerance, hermeneutics

MARTENS, HOLGER

Die Entwicklung der Entwicklungsethnologie - oder - vom 'Sprung über die Rinder' zum 'Sprung über die Kawa' Cargo 24.1999:27-33

Developing development anthropology, or, from the 'leap over the cattle' to the 'leap over the Kawa'

##What does Development Anthropology mean? An important question; the balance of the previous Development Anthropology (in the German speaking area) depends on the answer to this question. There are different conceptions - institutionally and individually - about an understanding of 'development'. Hence there are different fields of work, where people trained in ethnology in the sense of Development Anthropology are working. Because of the global dominance-structures in my opinion Development Anthropology should primarily become involved in the own society (that means western societies). Beyond it Development Anthropology should analyse - here and in other countries - the complexity of patterns concerning technical, ethical, ecological etc. processes, which, starting from the own society, have an impact on societies in the so-called third world.##

To work on these topics would be important in an age of globalisation and multimedia, and it would add to the (societal) importance of the academic field of anthropology as well.

Keywords: development anthropology, global dominance structures,

MASET, PIERANGELO

Lebenswelt und virtueller Raum - Überlegungen zum Einschmuggeln des Außen in die Datenimmanenz

Geographische Zeitschrift 87.1999:125-132

##Lifeworld and virtual space

With the concept of the »Lebenswelt"\f index (lifeworld) Edmund Husserl tried to overcome the Cartesian perspective of the modern Western civilization. He put the stress on the prereflective variations of everyday life prior to the episteme of science. Husserl's concept was very influential and it still is. However, under the conditions of the vast technological developments of the late 20th century everyday life itself becomes virtualised. The hegemony of the technological world transforms our experience, and more and more we live in a "virtual lifeworld". Is it possible to dilute the immanence of the digital data system by pedagogical measures?##

Keywords: Husserl, E., lifeworld (Lebenswelt), episteme of science, virtualization

MÜLLER, KLAUS E.

Die fünfte Dimension. Soziale Raumzeit und Geschichtsverständnis in primordialen Kulturen

(Essener Kulturwissenschaftliche Vorträge 3)

Göttingen: Wallstein Verlag 1999

158 pp., price not known; ISBN 3-89244-348-3

The fifth dimension. Social space-time and the understanding of history in primordial cultures

This essay/lecture describes a number of 'characteristics of primordial societies', discussing identity, memory and history etc. Müller argues that members of primordial societies establish relationships with the land they live in: they are 'spatially anchored', they tell stories, myths, sagas, legends etc. serving memory purposes, again: linked with places and using mnemotechnic devices. Rules are being established, and any

given society has itself as the center, others as periphery, and in a way, 'imperialism' has been always there. The last chapters deal with processes of progress and the beginning of historical time.

Keywords: primordialism, space and identity, identity and primordialism, myth, history, memory

MÜLLER, KLAUS E. & ALFRED K. TREML (Eds.)

Wie man zum Wilden wird. Ethnopädagogische Quellentexte aus vier Jahrhunderten

Berlin: Reimer Verlag 2002

267 pp., Euro 24.90; ISBN 3-496-02718-5

How to become a savage. Ethno-pedagogical source texts from 1557 to 1986

This volume is intended to supplement the editors' textbook on ethnopedagogics, published ten years ago. It is meant, among other purposes, to serve as a textbook in seminars. Five of the papers have been translated into German for the first time.

LAS CASAS, BARTOLOME DE: Von der Einheit des Menschengeschlechts (1557) [On the unity of mankind]

ROUSSEAU, JEAN JACQUES: Die Bauern und die Wilden (1762) [Peasants and savages]

STELLER, GEORG WILHELM: Von Erzeugung und Auferziehung der Kinder bey denen Italmenen (1774) [On the begetting and education of children among the Italmens]

HEGEL, GEORG WILHELM FRIEDRICH: Bei den Negern (1822/23-1830/31) [Among the negroes]

STEINMETZ, SEBALD RUDOLF: Das Verhältnis zwischen Eltern und Kindern bei den Naturvölkern (1898) [The relationship between parents and children among the 'savages']

BEST, ELSDON: Die Maori-Lernstätte (1923) [The Maori school of learning...]

SCHMIDT, WILHELM: Die menschliche Gesellschaft auf der Urstufe (1924) [Human society on its primal stage]

WEULE, KARL: Negerpädagogik (1928) [Negro pedagogic]

HEDENUS, HILDE: Wesen und Aufbau der Erziehung primitiver Völker (1933) [Nature and structure of education in primitive societies]

MEAD, MARGARET: Geschlecht und Temperament in primitiven Gesellschaften (1935) [Sex and temperament in three primitive societies]

BENEDICT, RUTH F.: Kontinuität und Diskontinuität im Sozialisationsprozeß (1938) [Continuity and discontinuity in the process of socialization]

RAUM, OTTO FRIEDRICH: Kindheit bei den Dschagga (1940) [Chaga childhood...] WHITING, JOHN W.M.: Wie man ein Kwoma wird (1941) [Becoming a Kwoma...]

OPLER, MORRIS EDWARD: Kindheit und Jugend bei den Jicarilla-Apachen (1946) [Childhood and youth in Jicarilla Apache society]

ELWIN, VERRIER: Die Muria und ihr Ghotul (1947) [The Muria and their ghotul]

ALT, ROBERT: Die Erziehung in der Urgesellschaft (1956) [Education in primal society]

MICHL, WERNER: Die Kinderspielgruppe in afrikanischen Stammesgesellschaften (1996) [Childrens' play groups in African tribal societies]

Keywords: ethnopedagogics, Las Casas, B., de, Rousseau, J.J., Steller, G.W., Hegel, G.W.F., Steinmetz, S.R., Best, E., Schmidt, W., Weule, K., Hedenus, H., Mead, M., Benedict, R.F., Raum, O.F., Whiting, J.W.M., Opler, M.E., Elwin, V., Alt, R., Michl, W.

MÜNCH, RICHARD

Globale Dynamik, lokale Lebenswelten. Der schwierige Weg in die Weltgesellschaft (Suhrkamp Taschenbuch Wissenschaft 1342)

Frankfurt/M.: Suhrkamp Verlag 1998

458 pp., DM 29.80; ISBN 3-518-28942-X

Global dynamics, local life worlds. The difficult path to world society

The papers of this book are grouped in four sections: 1) On the theory of social integration (elements of a theory of integration of modern societies; on the relation of economy and ethics; juridical change between 'norm erosion' and normative change; social integration as a dynamic process of production); 2) New problems of social integration (the global job market; ecology; individualism vs. multiculturalism;

churches in public dialog); 3) European dynamics and social integration (European identity: global influence and regional reaction; European democratic forms: federal states or states of nationalities); 4) Global dynamics and social integration (co-operation in the global system; democracy in the global system - between liberalism and republicanism). Münch postulates a third kind/phase of modernity (after the first of economic liberalism and the second of welfare economy): in the third modernity

develop a 'multi-layer democracy' in dealing with this situation.

Keywords: global dynamics, local life worlds, globalization, democracy and globalization, integration, social integration, modernity, norm erosion, European identity, nation state, ecology

ecological risk and new social eruptions will increase. It may become necessary to

NEUMANN, FRIEDRICH

Hip hop: Origins, characteristics and creative processes

The world of music 42,1.2000:51-63

##Originating in the United States rap music first began to spread throughout Europe in the early 1990s and eventually became an important musical means for young people to express their feelings. The over-thirty generation however viewed the music with condescension, feeling that such repetitive rhythms and restricted use of harmony formed an inferior kind of popular music. This article examines the significant structural and content-related features of hip hop contrasting them in the context of the musical value systems of Europe and Africa.##

Keywords: hip hop, rap music, value systems of music, musical value systems

NIJHAWAN, MICHAEL

Perspektiven einer Ethnographie des sozial erlittenen Leidens

In: Verwey, Martine (Ed.), 2001: Trauma und Ressourcen/Trauma and empowerment. (Curare Sonderband 16). Berlin:89-108

##Contribution to an ethnography of social suffering

This paper discusses the possibilities to conceptualize ethnographic practice on the background of the concept of social suffering. The discourse analysis concerns how the category 'refugee' is formed and how social experiences of refugees are transformed within social science, medicine and the media. The main argument locates the relationship between language and pain at the center of all types of investigation into the domain of trauma and empowerment. It is argued that the ethnography of social suffering with a focus upon pragmatics and rhetoric in the broad sense of the term, will be of critical importance for the analysis of current transformations taking place in locations like Frankfurt/Main. Here 'culture' is used as a device to avoid issues of a more existential concern.##

Keywords: social suffering, pain, refugees, medicine, media, ethnography as social practice, discourse analysis, migration, suffering

REINHARDT, THOMAS Versuch über den Mohren Cargo 24.1999:3-7

An essay on the moor

Reinhardt analyzes a well-known and widespread children's book, first published in 1844, but still read ('Struwelpeter', by Heinrich Hoffmann), regarding its image of native Africans, at that time called 'moors', and its interpretation as reflecting historical events of that time (the 'Oriental crisis' of 1839-41). The paper, using poetological analysis as well in tracing meanings, focuses on questions of ethnocentrism, political correctness, and a symbolism behind which events, processes and persons become visible.

Keywords: children's books and ethnocentrism, ethnocentrism in children's books, 'Oriental crisis', 'moors' in a children's book, political correctness, analysis of children's books

REINHARDT, THOMAS

Orchideen und Gärtner. Die Stimme der Ethnologie im Konzert der Kulturwissenschaften
Cargo 24.1999:37-41

Orchids and gardeners. The voice of anthropology in the concert of cultural sciences Based on the insight derived from the 'writing culture' debate, resp. the 'literary turn' Reinhardt contemplates roles and functions of anthropology - including status and power relation of disciplines participating in the 'literary turn' debate. Here, Reinhardt sees a hegemonial position of literary science, and interdisciplinary exchange being marked by an inferior position of anthropology: anthropologists are not considered as equal partners in the intellectual discourse, nor do anthropologists strive for 'better status': in most cases they are not able to participate in the 2500-year-old chorus (discourses) of the European history of ideas. Future anthropology should 'tread a two-fold path' according to Reinhardt: continue with ethnographic studies, and also cultivate and develop the ability to enter into interdisciplinary, intellectual discourse with other fields as an equal partner.

Keywords: literary turn, writing culture, anthropology and literary sciences, status of anthropology, 'hierarchy' of disciplines, hegemony of literary science, philosophy and anthropology, sophistication and anthropology, intellectual discourse, 'agency' of anthropology, 'humanist canon' and anthropology, textuality

ROCCOR, BETTINA

Heavy Metal: Forces of unification and fragmentation within a musical subculture The world of music 42,1.2000:83-94

##The history of heavy metal reaches back to the 1960s. An independent cultural practice developed in the 1970s and experienced its height during the 1980s declining in popularity in the course of the following decade. Today the heavy metal scene in Germany is a multifaceted cultural landscape in which a diversity of styles that developed over three decades coexists side by side more or less peacefully. In spite of their many differences, most fans feel themselves to be members of one family because

General/Theoretical/Historical Studies

all heavy metal styles are based on the same basic musical patterns, the values supporting their culture have remained predominantly the same and the music's negative image has unified the fans in their indignation.##

Keywords: heavy metal music, musical subculture, subculture of heavy metal

RÖSSLER, MARTIN

Wirtschaftsethnologie. Eine Einführung

Berlin: Reimer Verlag 1999

217 pp., Euro 22.50; ISBN 3-496-02685-5

Economic anthropology. An introduction

This book is intended as a textbook for students and as a reference handbook. After introductory orientations basics of economic theory are explained (induction, deduction, classical and neo-classical theory, an anthropological definition of economy), rationality in economic action, aspects of micro-economic theory for economic anthropology, theoretical discourse in economic anthropology, and central topics/problems: conceptions of value (classical and neo-classical definitions, anthropological contributors), and the economic cycle (production, consumerism, exchange, money).

Keywords: economic anthropology, textbook economic anthropology, exchange, production, consumerism, money

RUTSCH, MECHTHILD

Franz Boas und Ezequiel A. Chávez: Internationale Wissenschaftsbeziehungen in politisch unruhiger Zeit 1910-17

Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 125.2000:39-52

Franz Boas and Ezequiel A. Chávez: International scientific relations in a time of political unrest, 1910-17

##The professionalization process of Mexican anthropology witnessed participation and influence of foreign anthropologists, among them outstanding scholars of German origin. At the beginning of the 20th century Franz Boas took the initiative to found the *International School of American Archaeology and Ethnology* in Mexico City. To that end he brought together the support of several American universities, as well as the government of Prussia and Mexico. His most important contact in the Mexican government was the influential educator Ezequiel A. Chávez, whose ideas and beliefs were akin to Boas' and led to a lasting professional and personal friendship and correspondence. The selection of letters published here for the first time throws a new light on their plans, opinions, and also illustrates the state of affairs at US universities during the second half of 1917.##

Keywords: Boas, F., Chávez, E.A., anthropology in Mexico, universities in USA (1917), history of anthropology, American universities

SAHLINS, MARSHALL D.

Zur Soziologie des primitiven Tauschs
Berliner Journal für Soziologie 9.1999:149-178

##The sociology of primitive exchange

The significance of non-economic factors in the organization of economic life can be assessed through a close analysis of the interaction between forms, material conditions and social relations of exchange in primitive societies. By analytically differentiating exchange acts according to a continuum of three forms of reciprocity forms (generalized, balanced and negative reciprocity) the direct connection between economic transactions and the specific structure of social relations becomes apparent. In particular, it is the degree of kinship relations, spatial nearness and distance, relative prosperity and the kind of goods exchanged which determine the predominant reciprocity norms of economic interaction and which coin, if in different ways, structure and functionality of social entities.##

Keywords: 'primitive' exchange, exchange, reciprocity, economic and non-economic exchange, generalized reciprocity, balanced reciprocity, negative reciprocity, social

relations and exchange, kinship and exchange, space and exchange, norms of reciprocity

SCHARFETTER, CHRISTIAN & CHRISTIAN RÄTSCH (Eds.)

Welten des Bewusstseins. Band 9: Religion - Mystik - Schamanismus

Berlin: Verlag für Wissenschaft und Bildung1998

271 pp., Euro 20,-; ISBN 3-86135-411-X

Worlds of consciousness. Vol. 9: Religion, mysticism, shamanism

SONI, JAYANDRA: Meditation und Mystik im Jainismus [Meditation and mysticism in Jainism]

BUTZENBERGER, KLAUS: Mystik und Theorie der Mystik im Hinduismus [Mysticism and music theory in Hinduism]

PÅSÅDIKA, BHIKKU: Zur Entfaltung vollkommener Bewußtheit (sm®tyupasthåna) im Theravåda und Vajrayåna [On the unfolding of complete awareness (sm®tyupasthåna) in Theravåda and Vajrayåna]

HEISE, THOMAS: Psyche und Spiritualität im Taoismus [Psyche and spirituality in Taoism]

BÜRGEL, J.C.: Die Erfahrung von Mächtigkeit in der islamischen Mystik [The experience of powerfulness in Islamic mysticism]

BRUAN, HANS-JÜRG: Meister Eckharts Denkmystik gegen Ekstasen und Visionen [Meister Eckhart's mysticism of thought against ecstasy and visions]

PASSIE, TORSTEN: Ist Schamanismus Mystik? [Is shamanism mysticism?]

RIPINSKY-NAXON, MICHAEL: Evolution, cognition, and the origins of Shamanism

KALWEIT, HOLGER: Die Seele des Schamanen, Sternengötter und der Ursprung der Religion [The soul of the shaman, star gods, and the origin of religion]

SCHENK, AMELIE: Eine Legende in der Geburt: Vom Werden der Schamanin [A legend in birth: On the becoming of the shamaness]

RÄTSCH, CHRISTIAN: Schamanismus, Techno und Cyberspace: Von "natürlichen"\f index und "künstlichen"\f index Paradiesen [Shamanism, techno and cyberspace: On "natural"\f index and "artificial"\f index paradise]

MAYER, NORBERT J.: Veränderte Bewußtseinszustände in der Psychotherapie - Methoden und Wirkungen [Altered states of consciousness in psychotherapy - methods and effects]

Keywords: altered states of consciousness, mysticism, religion, spirituality, shamanism, Jainism, Hinduism, Theravåda, Vajrayåna, Taoism, Islamic mysticism, Eckhart (Meister), cyberspace, consciousness (altered), psychotherapy

SCHIFF, ACHIM

Exkursionen unter die Haut. Körperwelten im Museum/Tabu und Ästhetik Cargo 23.1998:20-23

Subcutaneous excursions. Bodyworlds in the museum/Taboo and aesthetics

Schiff critically discusses cultural repercussions of the exhibition "Bodyworlds", preparations of real human bodies by a physician who has developed a method (plastination) to preserve and display them in a very vivid way, highlighting anatomy in a sensational way. Schiff discusses life and death, nature and culture, anxiety, political agency, effects of, and reactions to this exhibition.

Keywords: death and culture, 'plastination', 'Bodyworlds', anatomy, nature and culture, culture and nature

SCHMELZ, BERND & RÜDIGER VOSSEN (Ed.)

Auf Drachenspuren. Ein Buch zum Drachenprojekt des Hamburgischen Museums für Völkerkunde

Bonn: Holos Verlag 1995

220 pp., price not known; ISBN 3-86097-453-X

Traces of dragons. A book related to the dragon project of the Hamburg Museum of Anthropology

This book includes 19 contributions on the topic of dragons. It was published on the occasion of an exhibition at the Hamburg Museum of Anthropology, which was

inspired partly by the widespread euphoria - and numerous exhibitions - in the 1990s on dinosaurs. One of the editors (Vossen) traveled to Mongolia to secure specimens for loan, to be shown in the Hamburg exhibition. Mongols and Chinese had considered and classified first palaeontological finds of dinosaurs in this area as exemplars of dragons.

SCHMELZ, BERND: Pioneers of dragon research

VOSSEN, RÜDIGER: Dragons and mythical snakes in cultural comparison

JÖCKEL, MARKUS: Where does the word dragon come from?

HOFMANN, KNUT, EDL. VON: The dragon in East Asia: China, Korea, Japan

SCHMELZ, BERND: Dragons in America

UEHLINGER, CHRISTOPH: Dragons and dragon fights in the ancient Middle East and in the Bible

HEYL, ARNULF VON: Lilith - the first Eve

STUBBE-DIARRA, IRA: Dragons and snakes (naga) in India

RAFFAT, HAKIM: The dragon and its predecessors in the Islamic world

BLISS, FRANK: Dragons in Africa and in the Islamic Middle East

ROHNER, LUDWIG: Dragon saints

ROHNER, LUDWIG: Hypotheses and speculations in dracology

FRÜH, SIGRID: The dragon in fairy tales

MEURGER, MICHEL: Dragons and saurians

MEURGER, MICHEL: Dragons and water monsters

HEYL, ARNULF VON: Fantasy dragons

SCHIELE, LARS & THOMAS FINN: The dragon in fantasy role plays

ARZ, FRANZ: Flying dragons from Asia SNOEK, HANS: Flying dragons in Europe

Keywords: dragons, myths of dragons, fantasy dragons

SCHMITZ, HERMANN

Der Gefühlsraum unter anderen Raumstrukturen

Geographische Zeitschrift 87.1999:105-115

##Emotional space among other types of space

Space is not only a system of places which determine each other by location or distance. By explicating the concept of place it can be shown that space in that sense

(the space of relative places) is possible only as grounded in the space of spontaneous bodily movement and rest. This space is constituted by irreversible directions but without relative places. Moreover, there are other types of space with a similar structure, e.g. the space of sounds and the space of emotions. By means of a set of examples and viewpoints, the author shows that emotions are atmospheres, expanded into a space without relative places but being furnished with wideness and irreversible directions. Such emotions can be felt as powers grasping the body, or they can be perceived within the physiognomy of any form (be it seen, heard, touched, smelled), i.e. landscapes. The paper explores the ways in which these manifestations of feelings are encoded in different forms.##

Keywords: space and emotion, emotional space, feeling and space, relative places, senses and space, encoding feelings

SCHOLZ, ALEXANDER

Tabu: ein ethnophänomenologischer Deutungsansatz

Cargo 24.1999:42-45

Taboo: an ethno-phenomenological interpretation

Against the background of Husserlian phenomenology Scholz postulates the subject as an experiencing being that acts upon his/her environment - as opposed to the 'static, function-oriented' conception of the subject in most/all 'sciences of understanding' as a 'classifying being' only who is otherwise separated from the world around him/her. This view may be a useful focus for taboo research as it introduces the agency aspect.

Keywords: phenomenology, Husserl, E., agency and taboo, taboo and agency, subject and agency, functionalism

SCHOMBURG-SCHERFF, SYLVIA M.

The power of images. New approaches to the anthropological study of images Anthropos 95.2000:189-199

##People of different cultures - European as well as non-European - ascribe most incredible powers to images, which seem to transcend the material attributes, the dead matter of pictorial representations. How can one tentatively explain the seductive, suggestive, "magical"\f index power of images anthropologically, from the point of view of image producers and perceivers? There are several approaches possible: analyzing widespread conceptions of power, of souls, of the "magic"\f index of similarity, and the cognition and perception of the identity of representation and represented.##

Keywords: image representation, power, conceptions and perceptions, magic of similarity, identity of image and prototype, fusion of representation with reality, representation of images

SCHWEIZER, THOMAS

Wie versteht und erklärt man eine fremde Kultur? Zum Methodenproblem der Ethnographie

Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und Sozioalpsychologie 51.1999:1-33

##How to understand and explain a foreign culture: On the methodological problem of ethnography

The relationship between understanding (Verstehen) and scientific explanation is introduced as the central problem of anthropological fieldwork. The different scientific or humanistic research traditions of anthropology are reviewed briefly. Anthropological fieldwork is characterized as a theoretically open, holistic and many-sided endeavor that yields ethnographic reports that are both descriptive accounts and theoretical models. An overview of theoretical currents that have guided ethnographic research is given. The interpretive anthropology of Clifford Geertz and the postmodern critique thereof is discussed. Certain merits, but also serious limitations in both positions are pointed out, using them as a springboard for an integrative approach of the author that owes much to M. Weber, H. Esser and S. Lindenberg. In this two-level perspective understanding illuminates the main part of fieldwork when ethnographers attempt to grasp the natives' point of view, while theory-guided and comparatively driven questions are important as well. Understanding gives way to explanation when actor-specific beliefs and actions become translated into general theories at the end of

fieldwork and in the process of data analysis and writing. By way of examples from fieldwork of the author's work in Indonesia, it is demonstrated how rice production and ritual action in rural Java can be investigated by interpretation to gain an in-depth understanding of native goals and plans; these observations can then be explained by recourse to general hypotheses from economic and ritual theory.##

Keywords: ethnography and theory, theory and ethnography, method in ethnography, interpretive anthropology, hermeneutics, understanding

SELIGMANN, SIEGFRIED

Die magischen Heil- und Schutzmittel aus der belebten Natur. Der Mensch Aus dem Nachlaß bearb. u. hrsg. von Jürgen Zwernemann

Berlin: Reimer Verlag 2001

494 pp., Euro 34.77; ISBN 3-496-02707-X

Magical healing- and protective agents of animate nature: human beings

This is the last in a series of three volumes on magical healing agents; the first being those of flora and fauna, by the Hamburg physician (1870-1926). This volume deals with the magical utilization of parts and characteristics of the human body (organs, extremities, parts), and also magical belief connected with extranormal physical features in humans. The text is descriptive, historical and etymological, and focuses on European folklore including antiquity, with some extra-European material. 338 drawings, photographs etc. supplement the descriptions. The book has an extensive index and numerous annotations; the text has been augmented by footnotes of the editor (J. Zwernemann).

Keywords: Seligmann, S., magical healing, body and healing, protective agents, amulets, talismans

SENGHAAS, DIETER

Zivilisierung wider Willen. Der Konflikt der Kulturen mit sich selbst (Edition Suhrkamp 2081)

Frankfurt/M.: Suhrkamp Verlag 1998

229 pp., DM 18.80; ISBN 3-518-12081-6

Reluctance in the process of civilization. The conflict of cultures with themselves

Transformation of traditional societies into modern ones creates numerous identities and interests. Major societal change may lead to insecurity, fundamentalism, civil wars - so coexistence becomes a central need, and would be the result of a learning process against their will. It is against their will because processes in such 'fissured' societies are based not on coexistence but hegemonial power claims - intolerance rather than tolerance is of major importance. Not the 'clash of civilizations', which essentializes cultures, is predominant, but the more basic process of modernization vs. traditional cultures. This process, which in Europe lasted for centuries, presently takes place in many other countries.

Keywords: modernization vs. traditional cultures, traditional cultures vs. modernization, process of civilization, civilization process, fundamentalism, civil wars, 'clash of civilizations', hegemonial power claims, tolerance, intolerance

SIMON, JOSEF & WERNER STEGMAIER (Eds.)

Fremde Vernunft. Zeichen und Interpretation IV (Suhrkamp Taschenbuch Wissenschaft 1367)

Frankfurt/M.: Suhrkamp Verlag 1998 289 pp., DM 22.80; ISBN 3-518-28967-5

Other rationalities. Signs and interpretation IV

20th century philosophical thought increasingly focuses on special forms of reason and types of rationality. Reason and rationality of the European type are at the core of the western self-image and orientation towards the world. The reverse of the rational is irrationality, which tended to be associated with other types of rationality, but since I. Kant the third notion of 'other rationality' (fremde Vernunft) positively values other types of reason. The ten papers of this book deal with understanding, sign logic, meaning, philosophical pragmatism, Derrida's deconstruction in the context of logic, meaning after Lyotard, the ethics of perception, and of linguistics, and *passim*: semiotics.

Keywords: rationality, reason, irrationality, otherness and rationality, Kant, I., Derrida, J., Lyotard, J.F., Mendelssohn, M., perception, ethics and linguistics, linguistics, semiotics, deconstruction

STORL, WOLF DIETER

Dekonstruktion traditioneller Heilpflanzenkunde in der westlichen Medizin Curare Sonderband 14.1998:171-174

##Deconstruction of traditional phytotherapy in western medicine

In the wake of the discovery of the New World, a virulent form of syphilis spread epidemically throughout the Old World. Traditional European herbal medicine proved ineffective in dealing with the disease. American Indian herbal remedies, such as Guaiacum, did not meet expectations, since the cultural and ritual context, in which they were often successfully administered, were ignored by the European medical profession. More effective than herbs proved to be alchemically prepared mercury. This switch from herbal to mineral *materia magica* marks the beginning of a paradigmatic change in the Western Medicine.##

Keywords: American Indian medicine, mercury therapy, syphilis, herbalism, alchemy, Guaiacum

TESCHLER-NICOLA, MARIA, GEORG E. FRANZKE & VERA M.F. HAMMER Zur technischen Ausführung der Büste Angelo Solimans Tribus 48.1999:95-103

On technical aspects of the manufacture of the Angelo Soliman bust

This paper refers to the one by Monika Firla (see above) and describes technical aspects of one of the busts in the Rollett Museum, Baden (near Vienna) revealing details of its production.

Keywords: busts in anthropology museums, Africans' busts, Soliman, A.

TRABANT, JÜRGEN

Artikulationen. Historische Anthropologie der Sprache

(Suhrkamp Taschenbuch Wissenschaft 1386)

Frankfurt/M.: Suhrkamp Verlag 1998

221 pp., DM19.80; ISBN 3-518-28986-1

Articulations. Historical anthropology of language

Thinking about language seems to perform a radical turn presently - towards universalism and biologism, and therefore towards an anthropology which is not historical at all. To point to the historicity of language, and opposing this new (but in fact very old) universalism and biologism, is the intent of this present historical anthropology of language.

Keywords: historical anthropology of language, language theory, universalism and language, biologism and language, linguistics

TUNIS, ANGELIKA (Ed.)

Faszination der Kulturen. Für Armand Duchâteau zum 70. Geburtstag von seinem Freundeskreis

Berlin: Reimer Verlag 2001

370 pp., Euro 50.62; ISBN 3-496-02710-X

Fascination of cultures. For Armand Duchâteau on the occasion of his 70th birthday ARNOLD, BERND: Zu den Wurzeln der modernen afrikanischen Volkskunst Ostafrikas - die Schnitzer von Maneromango [The roots of modern East African folk art - the wood carvers of Maneromango]

BASSANI, EZIO: Two lost Boyo masterpieces

BASTIN-RAMOS, MARIE-LOUISE: Au sujet d'un siège en forme d'oiseau. [On a bird-shaped seat]

BLACKMUN, BARBARA W.: Vienna's Mystery Tusks

BOZAN, MARIA: Considération sur la mise en valeur des collections exotique et la naissance du Musée d'Ethnographie Franz Binder [Reflection on the evaluation of the exotic collection and the birth of the Ethnographic Museum Franz Binder]

CASTELLI, ENRICO: Centre of Documentation and Ethnographic Museum Tamburo Parlante

EISENHOFER, STEFAN: Zur Datierung der Gelbguss-Platten aus dem alten Reich Benin (Nigeria) [On the dating of bronze plates from the Old Kingdom of Benin (Nigeria)]

FISCHER, WERNER: Die Gelbgüsse der Kapsiki: Schmuck, Statussymbole und für den rituellen, magischen Gebrauch [The bronzes of the Kapsiki: ornaments, status symbols and for ritual, magical use]

GELUWE, HUGUETTE VAN: Parure et Prestige [Gold ornaments and prestige]

KANDERT, JOSEF: Mangbetu pottery sculpture

KLINGE, ARND: Gedanken zur Problematik bei der Altersbestimmung von Beninbronzen [Thoughts on the problem of dating of Benin bronzes]

SCHMIED-KOWARZIK, WOLFDIETRICH: Das Verstehen fremder Sinnwelten [Understanding alien worlds of meaning]

KUBIK, GERHARD: Der mütterliche Onkel als Tod. Die Mythe von Kintu, Begründer der Dynastie des Königreiches Buganda [The maternal uncle as death. The myth of Kintu, founder of the dynasty of the kingdom of Buganda]

LOPASIC, ALEXANDER: Village and court art in traditional Africa. Some general considerations

MOSER, RUPERT: Geschlechterbeziehung bei den mutterrechtlichen Mwera von Südtanzania [Gender relations among the matrilineal Mwera of Southern Tanzania]

MYLIUS, NORBER: Berbermärchen [Fairy tales of the Berbers]

QUEIROZ, JOSÉ DE: A Escultura Africana: uma perspectiva de interpretacao etnologica [African culture: an anthropological perspective of interpretation]

RAUNIG, WALTER: Sokotra. Ein österreichisches Kolonialunternehmen im Indischen Ozean [Sokotra. An Austrian colonial company in the Indian Ocean]

SAVARY, CLAUDE: De l'ecole de brousse aux confréries: L'initiation traditionnelle en Afrique de l'Ouest [From bush school to brotherhood: Traditional initiation in West Africa]

SCHAEDLER, KARL-FERDINAND: Das GADA-Rätsel. Versuch einer Erklärung des GADA-Systems der Oromo-Borana Süd-Äthiopiens [The GADA enigma. Attempt at explaining the GADA system of the Oromo-Borana of Southern Ethiopia]

SCHMIDL, ERWIN A.: Das Kolonialreich, das nicht war: österreichische koloniale Ambitionen in Afrika [The colonial empire that did not exist: Austrian colonial ambitions in Africa]

TROST, FRANZ: Sê-pil - eine Holzplastik der südlichen Tussian (Burkina Faso) [Sê-pil - a wood sculpture of the Southern Tussian (Burkina Faso]

TUNIS, ANGELIKA: Ein Kopfputz aus dem Orient in Benin - Der Ukpe-Okhue als historisches Indiz [An oriental head gear in Benin - The Ukpe-Okhue as a historical indicator]

VANDERHAEGHE, CATHERINE & FRANÇOIS NEYT: Orisha et sociétés masquées.

Les royaumes des Yoruba et des Fon [Orisha and mask societies. The kingdoms of the Yoruba and the Fon]

ZIRNGIBL, MANFRED A.: "ondo"\f index - eine besondere Wurfwaffenform der Vidri aus dem Zentrum der Zentralafrikanischen Republik ["ondo"\f index - a specific missile/projectile weapon of the Vidri from the center of the Central African Republic] *Keywords*: museology, wood carving, Boyo, Buye, Buyu, tusk carving, Binder, F., Tamburo Parlante Museum, bronzes of Benin, Kapsiki, gold ornaments, Mangbetu pottery, pottery, myth of Kintu, Kintu myth, court art (Africa), village art (Africa), Mwera, Berbers, colonialism, initiation, Oromo Borana, Tussian, ukpe-okhue, Yoruba, Fon, ondo

TUSCH, BERNARDETTE LENKE

Der einsprachige Mensch. Animus = Geist, Herz, Hand Cargo 23.1998:10-12

Monolingual man. Animus = mind, heart, hand

This essay discusses cultural effects of monolingualism, identity consequences of bilingualism - depending on whether a second language is acquired together with the

first, or later. Tusch discusses power relations: abilities and inabilities etc. resulting from these conditions.

Keywords: monolingualism, bilingualism, language and culture, power and monolingualism, identity and language command

VERRES, ROLF, HANSCARL LEUNER & ADOLF DITTRICH (Eds.)

Welten des Bewusstseins. Band 7: Multidisziplinäre Entwürfe

Berlin: Verlag für Wissenschaft und Bildung 1998

180 pp., Euro 17,-; ISBN 3-86135-409-8

Worlds of consciousness. Vol. 7: Multidisciplinary blueprints

VERRES, ROLF: Heilkunst und Bewußtseinswandel [The art of healing and change of consciousness], pp.9-22

PÖPPEL, ERNST: Die Illusion des Bewußtseins [The illusion of consciousness], pp.23-42

FISCHER, ROLAND: Über die Vielfalt von Wissen und Sein im Bewußtsein. Eine Kartographie außergewöhnlicher Bewußtseinszustände [On variety of knowledge and being in consciousness. A cartography of extra-normal states of consciousness], pp.43-70

HOFMANN, ALBERT: LSD ganz personlich [LSD - very personally], pp.71-82

LEUNER, HANSCARL: Argumente für die psycholytische Therapie [Arguments for psycholytic therapy], pp.83-92

GROB, CHARLES S.: Psychedelic drug research: Recent developments with MDMA and Ayahuasca, pp.93-110

VOLLENWEIDER, HANS X.: Beziehung zwischen Hirnaktivitätsmustern (PET) und Dimensionen veränderter Bewußtseinszustände [The relation between brain activity patterns (PET - positron emission tomography) and dimensions of altered states of consciousness], pp.111-126

GOODMAN, FELICITAS D.: Unterschiede im Erleben der anderen Wirklichkeit [Differences in experiencing the other reality], pp.127-134

METZNER, RALPH: Stolz. Vorurteil und Paranoia. Eine Analyse der Ideologie der Vorherrschaft [Pride. Prejudice and paranoia. An analysis of the ideology of dominance], pp.135-148

DURTH, WERNER: Entwürfe zum Glück [Blueprints for happiness], pp.149-170 GADAMER, HANS-GEORG: Wahrheit und Bewußtsein [Truth and consciousness], pp.171-178

Keywords: altered states of consciousness, healing and consciousness, consciousness and illusion, illusion and consciousness, being and consciousness, LSD, psycholytic therapy, Psychedelic drug research, Ayahuasca, MDMA, brain activity patterns, reality, pride, prejudice and paranoia, dominance, truth

VOGELGESANG, WALDEMAR

Jugendkulturelle Identitätsinszenierung und Szenengenerierung im Internet Berliner Journal für Soziologie 9.1999:65-84

##Identity-presentation in youth cultures and scene-creation in the Internet

Our ethnographic field research in various media-communicated youth scenes verify life-worlds and style communities, whose juvenile members are characterised by a high degree of freedom in their self design and action dramaturgy as well as a considerable media competence. In the Internet there is not only a continuation of these processes of diversification in adolescent media cultures but also a virtual sphere can be evoked by manifold ways of net communication which speeds up the differentiation of individual and particular forms of self-presentation and group affiliation. For example cyberpunks and online role-players illustrate how symbols which are typical of particular scenes lead not only to an aestheticism and revaluation of everyday life but also, through strategies, to a fictional exploration of different identities. Their acting with particular group signs, fictional plots and fluid identities announces an experimental field for a playful test of the feasible. It also allows commuting between inner and outer worlds and can be regarded as an experience which is existential for a life in a multi-optional society (Gross).##

Keywords: Internet, world-wide web, identity and www, cyberspace, cyberpunks, punks, aestheticism and www, online role-players, agency, youth cultures

WEBER, MAX

Schriften 1894-1922. Ausgewählt und herausgegeben von Dirk Kaesler

(Kröners Taschenausgabe 233) Stuttgart: Kröner Verlag 2002

827 pp., Euro 21,-; ISBN 3-520-23301-0

Writings 1894-1922. Selected and edited by Dirk Kaesler

The volume is a revised edition of major Weber texts - classical articles such as the 'situation of agricultural workers', the political situation in Germany after World War I, on aspects of Antiquity, parts from 'Economy and Society' (such as 'The city'), the 'Protestant Ethic', world religions, the method of social science, etc. It also includes an extensive introduction by the editor, brief introductions to the texts themselves, Weber's list of publications, secondary literature, and a name and subject index. In the introduction Kaesler portrays Weber's 'path' in academia: from his position as an academic outsider to the sociological classic, and his positive reception in the United States (translations by T. Parsons) until - decades later (from 1964) - his work was finally acknowledged in Europe as well. While Weber's influence in anthropology is undisputed, Kaesler discusses Weber's influence in historical science since the 1980s, and his probable influence in the future.

Keywords: Weber, M., sociology, Kaesler, D.

WODAK, RUTH et al.

Zur diskursiven Konstruktion nationaler Identität (Suhrkamp Taschenbuch Wissenschaft 1349) Frankfurt/M.: Suhrkamp Verlag 1998 567 pp., DM 32.80; ISBN 3-518-28949-7

On the discursive construction of national identity

General/Theoretical/Historical Studies

The authors analyze discourses on the Austrian nation and identity. According to the authors, results cannot be generalized but the methodological, discourse-analytical approach may be used in other cases as well. The first chapter discusses concepts of nations, nation building as a modern phenomenon, the nation as an imagined community, national memory, and nation as a system of cultural representation. Chapter Two introduces 'critical discourse analysis' and discusses types of identity (static and dynamic ones, self-hood, narrative identity, multiple identity), the construction of national identity and connected strategies. Chapter Three subsumes literature on the topic of Austrian identity. Chapter Four describes how Austrian identity is being 'manufactured' in political speeches. Further chapters discuss Austrian identifications regarding the European Union, neutrality and security policy, Austrian identity in group discussions, Austrian identities as appearing in problem-centered qualitative interviews, and a Resumée discusses fictive and real Austrian identities.

AFRICA

ALBER, ERDMUTE

Im Gewand von Herrschaft. Modalitäten der Macht im Bourgou (Nord-Benin) 1900-1995

(Studien zur Kulturkunde 116)

Köln: Köppe Verlag 2000

325 pp., Euro 34.77; ISBN 3-89645-211-8

In the cloak of rule. Modalities of power in the Bourgou (North Benin) 1900-1995

Alber discusses power in the pre-colonial Borgou, rule in the colonial Bourgou, and office/positions, power and rule in Tebo. The first part on power in the pre-colonial Borgou discusses the question of a possible feudal state, then Wasangari rulers and their 'culture', raids and war - that is, processes of violence and appropriation (raids, feuds, caravan robbery, cattle raids, slave raids, the limits and social embeddedness of violence), and finally feasts and festivals with their processes of redistribution are described -guided by theory (e.g., M. Mauss, and M. Erdheim, the latter on prestige and power aspects). The second part on rule in the colonial Bourgou is divided into early colonial time (including the construction of territoriality), the construction of chiefdoms (including the disentanglement of interethnic power relations, the prohibition of slavery and raids, introduction of taxes and recruitment of soldiers), the Bio Guera uprising (1916/17), changes in colonial politics in the 1920s, and the late and postcolonial chiefdom. The third part then gives a socio-geographical introduction into the present setting, describes the variety of office: for men, women, and ensuing conflict and power aspects, and finally state rule and its local transformations is exemplified in a village case study, including a focus on local agency.

Keywords: power in Borgou, rule in Borgou, raids, feuds, slavery, violence, colonialism in Borgou, exchange in Borgou, Mauss, M., Erdheim, M., redistribution, chiefdom

ASENDORFF, DIRK

A culture boycott. Reasons for the fragility of South Africa's democracy at the local level: the case of Umtata/Transkei

Afrika Spectrum 35.2000:273-290

##Between 1994 and 1999 South Africa has been officially labeled a society in transition. Constitution, legal framework, public institutions and political structures were changed fundamentally The new political dispensation was introduced from the top. At the bottom of society it is confronted with a political culture that has been shaped by the experiences of 300 years of colonialism, 50 years of Apartheid and the struggles against them. Thus today a rapid democratization of the legal and administrative framework meets a political culture that has been formed by an undemocratic society. How does this confrontation shape the work of the new democratic institutions? This paper gives some aspects of an answer to this question. It is based on an empirical study of the transformation process in Umtata, former capital of the Transkei 'Homeland', conducted between January 1997 and July 1999. Mass action and a culture of boycott continue to be the main means of political expression in the public. Political culture in Umtata is a lot more confrontational than co-operative. This paper looks into four key areas of the transition process: the problems of getting people to pay their rates and user fees, the pressing land invasion, the failure of all attempts to regulate the local taxi industry and the expectations of people in regard to the future of their town.##

Keywords: democracy in Africa, colonialism, boycott, confrontation, co-operation

AUGEL, JOHANNES

Ein Neuanfang in Guinea-Bissau? Afrika Spectrum 35.2000:31-40

##A new beginning in Guinea-Bissau?

This article attempts to analyse the outlook for a new beginning in Guinea-Bissau after the disaster of the war of 1998/99. The military and the political and bureaucratic elite are decisive for the shaping of the dynamics of events and perspectives. They seem determined on institutionalizing their influence. The effects of the war and the

necessity of reconstruction are likely to further intensify the existing preponderance of Bissau vis-à-vis the interior of the country. The social structures and the prevailing practices of politics in the country seem to point in the direction of continuity and even reinforcement of the selfprivileging of the urban elites. This signifies the danger of further impoverishment of the rural population.##

Keywords: elites and corruption, corruption in Guinea-Bissau

BIERSCHENK, THOMAS

Herrschaft, Verhandlung und Gewalt in einer afrikanischen Mittelstadt (Parakou, Benin)

Afrika Spectrum 34.1999:321-348

##Power, negotiations, and violence in an African middle town (Parakou, Benin)

The ongoing or planned processes of political and administrative decentralisation in Africa are to be seen in connection to changes of national regimes occurring in the region since World War II. It is to be expected that this intervention "from above"\f index will be absorbed in the local political arenas the same way - relative to locally ruling norms and institutions. Decentralisation should, therefore, not be seen as an equivalent to democracy on the local level. The currently existing complex arrangement of intermediary institutions that can be found in many African local political arenas, is the result of a historical process of institutional accumulation. Questions are now arising whether the newly arranged political institutions (especially district councils and mayors) - including the respectable patterns of legitimacy - are merely additional institutions within the existing network of local institutions or whether those newly built institutions will be able to dominate the existing ones by imposing their regulatory competence and their way of legitimisation on existing actors, bodies, and authorities, and thereby becoming a focus of local politics in the future. These considerations are exemplified by presenting the results of field research in the town Parakou, in northern Benin. Thus, a prognosis might be given on the development of those democratic institutions that are by now introduced in Benin as well as in many other African states on the local level.##

Keywords: local politics and democracy, traditional politics and democracy, political institutions, rule in Benin, agency and politics, politics in Benin

BÖHMER-BAUER, KUNIGUNDE

Great Zimbabwe. Eine ethnologische Untersuchung (Studien zur Kulturkunde 115) Köln: Köppe Verlag 2000 499pp., plates, Euro 60.33; ISBN 3-89645-210-X

Great Zimbabwe. An anthropological study

Cognitive interest of the authoress - in explaining 'Great Zimbabwe' - are two major topics: to test old and new (archaeological and historical) theories from an anthropological viewpoint, and to make 'women's history' visible: to show that women participated in, and determined cult and politics. Böhmer-Bauer bases her study on numerous objects from Zimbabwe, archaeological sources, Portuguese texts from the Plateau area beginning from the 16th century, early discovery- and excavation reports, and oral traditions on the Shona and neighboring groups mostly from the 19th-20th centuries. The authoress describes 'Great Zimbabwe' using archaeological evidence and by situating it historically. She describes subsequent empires (Khami culture, the Torwa state, Mutapa, etc.), and then concentrates on interpretations of 'Great Zimbabwe', from antiquity to the present - the latter including names like P. Schebesta, L. Frobenius, A.E. Jensen, H. Baumann, K. Mufuka, D.N. Beach, T.N. Huffman, G. Mahachi. Chapter VI theoretically and comparatively discusses selected objects and types of objects from Zimbabwe. The final chapter concentrates for the most part on the agency and roles of women among the different groups discussed.

Keywords: 'Great Zimbabwe', Zimbabwe and women's agency, agency of women, women in Zimbabwe, gender in Zimbabwe, archaeology and anthropology, history of Zimbabwe, politics in Zimbabwe

BOSSALLER, ANKE

Hausa culture and the health of women

In: Föllmer, Wilhelm & Judith Schuler (eds.), 1998: Kulturell gefordert oder medizinisch indiziert? Gynäkologische Erfahrungen aus der Geomedizin./Postulated by culture or indicated by medicine? Gynecological experiences from geomedicine. (Curare. Special volume 15). Berlin:275-285

##Besides traditional medicine Muslim Hausa-women theoretically can rely on western medicine. Nevertheless the quality of medical help is poor and due to the political situation tends to decrease. Under such conditions of cultural and economical depression pregnancy and births mean a high risk for Hausa women. That can be seen from morbidity and mortality rates. Every Hausa-woman seeks for as many children as possible (especially boys), for children are the only possibility to gain respect as well as social security. Early marriage and thus early motherhood are normal, and often girls are married before their menarche. This results in high rates of complications during pregnancy and birth: eclampsia, fistulae or a great difference between the child's head and mother's pelvis. However, even multiparae suffer from complications such as bleedings, placenta praevia or rupture of the cervix.##

Keywords: Hausa childbirth, marriage among Hausa, risk birth

COMAROFF, JEAN & JOHN COMAROFF

Privatising the millenium. New Protestant ethics and the spirits of capitalism in Africa, and elsewhere

Afrika Spectrum 35.2000:293-312

##The authors examine - following Max Weber - the new religious spirit that seems to accompany the rise of global capitalism. The paradox of simultaneous homogenization and difference, the increase in both wealth and poverty, and the rise of new forms of chauvinism and exclusion amidst a discourse of laissez faire are some widely remarked features of this "new world order". Less often noted is the exuberant spread, at a time of hyper-rationalization, of prosperity-gospels and fee-for-service religions, of occult practices and pyramid schemes; i.e. of the enchantments of a distinctly neoliberal economy, whose increasingly inscrutable speculations seem to conjure novel specters in their wake. The authors seek to interrogate the reasons and new aspects of these

events. With specific reference to examples from postcolonial Africa, the authors explore the characteristic ways in which neo-Protestant movements try to encourage an age-old messianic spirit with the singular signs and values of neoliberal enterprise.## *Keywords*: neo-Protestantism, Protestant ethic, Weber, M., globalization, postcolonial Africa, neo-liberalism, poverty, wealth, capitalism, global capitalism, chauvinism, 'world order'

DAFINGER, ANDREAS

Herrschaftsgeschichte und Konstruktion des Raums Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 125.2000:265-280

The history of rule and the construction of space

##The paper deals with a feature of Bisa-society in Burkina Faso: the coexistence of two distinct political orders within one culturally homogeneous area. While one part forms part of the centralised political order of a Mosi-king, the other is organised in a network of independent clans, following segmentary principles and not recognising any super-ordinate authority. It is only through the analysis of migration patterns, the emic perception of the landscape, and spatial arrangement of clan relations that the impact of the specific political systems becomes evident on a practical level: it is shown that virtually no migration takes place across the two differing political spheres. As no political constraints may account for this, attention is drawn to the emic construction of the landscapes. The way clans are localised in the segmentary landscape spatially confines movement and the expansion of settlements, while in the centralised part spatial relations between kingroups turn out to be far more distributed, allowing the central political authority to become the major reference point in social and spatial relations. The paper argues that social and political relations are inscribed in the landscape: The way how the "segmentary landscape"\f index is defined through the inhabiting clans reinforces the socio-political network and underlines the importance of each individual clan as a part of this network; in the centralised part it is the geopolitical locale rather than the clans that create orientation.##

Keywords: space and rule, rule and space, clans and space, segmentary landscape, kinship and space

DILGER, HANSJÖRG

"Aids ist ein Unfall": Metaphern und Bildlichkeit in AIDS-Diskursen Tansanias Afrika Spectrum 35.2000:165-182

"Aids is an accident": Metaphors and imagery in Tanzanian AIDS discourses ##Although the AIDS epidemic has serious consequences for all societal domains in sub-Saharan Africa, the social sciences, including social anthropology, have not paid much attention to the topic. So far, little research has been done on the indigenous perspectives of local populations and their perceptions of AIDS in everyday life. Yet, an exact understanding of local discourses and views is an important prerequisite for the planning of governmental and non-governmental prevention programmes. This article describes how moral discourses have shaped the perception of AIDS on a global level and in local contexts in Tanzania. The analysis centres on the metaphor of the "car accident"\f index which is often used in discourses on AIDS in rural Tanzania and which refers to the social backgrounds of the epidemic: it relates to social change and the faster life in the context of modernity which is associated by the local population with an increased risk - not only with regard to HIV/AIDS, but also for society in general. Finally, it is considered why images from public transport have been favoured when talking about AIDS, instead of other metaphors which could have been chosen alternatively.##

Keywords: Aids in Africa, culture and Aids

FÖLLMER, WILHELM

Erfahrungen in Libyen

In: Föllmer, Wilhelm & Judith Schuler (eds.), 1998: Kulturell gefordert oder medizinisch indiziert? Gynäkologische Erfahrungen aus der Geomedizin./Postulated by culture or indicated by medicine? Gynecological experiences from geomedicine. (Curare. Special volume 15). Berlin:93-127.

##Experiences with traditional obstetrics and gynecology in Libya

Libya is a country of contrasts. Evident influence of western civilizations can be detected in towns like Tripoli or Benghasi. They are determined by their seaports and airports, as well as by diplomatic representatives of foreign countries, by the offices of the petrol companies and other commercial enterprises. Far from these big cities, in the countryside and isolated oases, traditional customs and Islam are dominating the thoughts. Consequently great differences in the social position of women can be recognized. Marriages not seldom take place when the girl is 12 to 14 years old and pregnancy often happens during the first year of marriage. Virginity is a must for the first marriage. During their first pregnancy the girls are looked after by their families, and normally a "wise woman"\f index takes care of the girl during delivery. As those "wise women"\f index often did not undergo a western training, severe complications which are rarely known in Europe often happen during or after delivery.

Islam gives advice for family planning strategies and it has been proven that the methods are quite effective. Life and health of the patient, that is the mother, are of greatest importance and all decisions are made to preserve the mother's health. That is true for operations as well as for the therapy of tropical diseases. Sterility is of special importance for women in Libya because following Islamic law it gives a reason for divorce. The fate of childless women is depressing. The causes of sterility as well as success of therapy are discussed. By two case histories out of my own experience and own statistics I try to clarify the problems of geomedicine for gynecologists. Medicines should thereby receive help for decisions and a better understanding for their female patients.##

Keywords: women's position; Islamic law, pregnancy; sterility, gynecology in Libya, childbirth in Libya, culture and childbirth

FUEST, VERONIKA

"Modernes"\f index Wissen - "moderne"\f index Macht. Zur kulturellen Konstruktion formaler Bildung am Beispiel von Geheimbund-Gesellschaften in Liberia und Sierra Leone

Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 124.1999:73-95

"Modern"\f index knowledge - "modern"\f index power. On the cultural construction of formal education in the case of secret societies in Liberia and Sierra Leone

##Criticisms"\f index of formal African education systems have been abundant, however, the high esteem of "modern"\f index education persists in spite of overwhelming unemployment among school graduates and even in hopeless situations of civil war. This striking persistence is considered in terms of the cultural meanings that two ethnic groups of the West African complex of secret societies, the Kpelle of Liberia and the Mende of Sierra Leone, ascribe to the ownership of knowledge. "Traditional"\f index and "modern"\f index knowledge are managed in similar ways, and there are cultural parallels between constructions of social relationships in formal schools and in initiation "bush schools". Symbolically, "modern"\f index knowledge is highly valued and used by various participants of the formal education system to construct social difference and to manipulate the status system to their individual advantage both in "traditional"\f index and "modern"\f index contexts.##

Keywords: Kpelle, Mende, education in Africa, 'modern' education, secret societies, initiation and education, bush schools

GIESSEN, HANS W.

Reziprozität und die Einführung des Fernsehens

Anthropos 95.2000:409-417

Reciprocity and the introduction of television

##The paper presents data from a Tunisian village visited twice for statistical purposes and for interviews. The aim was to examine the influences of television on social structures. This paper discusses the possibility that television, as it consumes time and produces effects in small rooms only, focuses attention on the family, thus weakening the importance of reciprocity, so typical of traditional village life. Moreover, it seems that reciprocity does not work so well with television, as invitations to watch television cannot be reciprocated, if the invited family does not possess a television set. Furthermore, a return invitation to watch television is difficult because television is typically limited to small rooms only. Thus, the obligation to share is replaced by structures of possession and property, at least in the context of television.##

Keywords: television, reciprocity and television

HAHN, HANS PETER

Raumkonzepte bei den Kassena (Burkina Faso) Anthropos 95.2000:129-148

Space concepts of the Kassena (Burkina Faso)

##The Kassena of Burkina Faso are well known for their decorated houses, which are one of the main touristic attractions of this area. Other documentation reflects about their intensive agriculture, which includes several soil protective techniques. The present contribution tries to understand the links between architecture and agriculture of the local culture, which are explained with the concept of space. The distinctive notions of left and right, east and west are embedded in the social order of seniors and juniors as well as in the gender aspect. The result of these connotations of space is the importance of maintaining the labour intensive cultivation of the permanent compound fields.##

Keywords: Kassena, agriculture, terrace farming, architecture, concepts of space, land and law, space concepts

HAHN, HANS PETER

Siedlungsgeschichten bei den Kassena: orale Traditionen und Lokalität Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 125.2000:241-263

Settlement histories of the Kassena: oral traditions and locality

##As it is the case for many societies in the region, the Kassena of Southern Burkina Faso have an oral tradition about a Prince of the Mossi who immigrated and founded the local chiefdom. But this history is only one of several oral traditions about the origin of the Kassena and other, partly divergent oral traditions are presented in the text. Each of the histories justifies the claim of superiority or of special privileges of the members of a group of clans or settlements. Besides that competition, the plurality of oral traditions gives a mental representation of cultural characteristics for each group.

One of the groups is composed of the descendants of the Mossi immigrant. Another group is composed of the supposed autochthonous people. A third group claims its relationship through maternal parenthood, which is not the rule in the patrilinear and patrilocal society of the Kassena, but a very frequent exception. Finally there are several settlements which, following the tradition, have been founded recently. The people of this last group were allowed by the local earth priest to settle there. The intertwining of these groups in the area is represented in the oral tradition and results in a cognitive map.##

Keywords: Kassena, oral tradition, settlement histories

HALLER, TOBIAS

Bodendegradierung und Ernährungskrise bei den Ouldeme und Platha. Umwelt- und Ernährungsprobleme bei zwei Feldbauerngruppen in den Mandara-Bergen Nord-Kameruns: Eine Folge der Adaptation an Monetarisierung und Wandel traditioneller institutioneller Rahmenbedingungen

Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 124.1999:335-354

Soil degradation and food crisis among the Ouldeme and Platha. Environmental and food problems among two agricultural peasant groups in the Mandara mountains of North Cameroon: A result of the adaptation to monetarization and the change of traditional institutional basic conditions

##The Ouldeme and the Platha [...] have a high population density of 191 people per square km. During the author's field work between 1990 and 1991, both groups in this semi-arid zone faced an environmental crisis and food shortages which cannot be explained by neo-Malthusian theory: Despite low population growth, erosion protection practices of intensive cultivation (intercropping, terracing) and the availability of traditional technology for storage of the major staple, sorghum, many fields in the mountain and adjacent lowland areas show signs of soil erosion, some parts of the territory are logged for fuelwood and most of the households regularly exhaust their stored grain before the end of the rainy season. The author offers explanations that are influenced by the new institutional economics and anthropology (North 1990; Ensminger 1992) and focuses on the various changes during colonial and

post-colonial times. These include the monetarisation of social relationships as well as changes in traditional institutions of land use, traditional management of the harvest, and restricted beer production. Nowadays, sorghum is sold in large quantities replacing cash crops, and leading to empty granaries. Women are engaged in commercial beer production using a lot of sorghum and fuelwood. There are also changes in rules concerning land use, such as the duty to repair eroded terraces. Neglect to maintain terraced fields under rent for one year and terraced fields in mortgage because of insecure land tenure seems to be one of the major changes leading to soil erosion, although fields on private property- sometimes show erosion too. The article explains how different gender and age-specific individual strategies of adaptation to monetarisation, that give short-term pay-offs, lead to environmental degradation and food insecurity in the long run, and change traditional institutions that once helped people to use the resources in a more sustainable way.##

Keywords: Ouldeme agriculture, Platha agriculture, agriculture in Cameroon, monetarization and change, environmental degradation, food insecurity, crisis

HEINTZE, BEATRIX (Hg.)

Max Buchners Reise nach Zentralafrika 1878-1882. Briefe, Berichte, Studien (Afrika-Archiv 2)

Köln: Köppe Verlag 1999

539 pp., Euro 34.77; ISBN 3-89645-160-X

Max Buchner's journey to Africa 1878-1882. Letters, reports, surveys

##Livingstone's and Stanley's transcontinental explorations in Africa met with tremendous public interest across Europe. In Germany, one of the consequences of this public interest was the founding of the 'German Society for Exploring Equatorial Africa' by the doyen of German Anthropology, Adolf Bastian, in 1873. The society was dedicated to the 'urgent task of leaving no stretch of our globe untrodden and therefore unknown'. Of all the research expeditions carried out in south-western Africa in the years that followed, Max Buchner's (1878-1882) is the only one whose course and results were not later circulated in book form. As a result, Buchner's experiences and observations are only to be found in brief, widely scattered newspaper and magazine

articles, which are difficult to access today and can only be tracked down through great expenditure of time and money. Buchner's expedition to Africa has therefore never received the same attention as other voyages of discovery in his generation. However, as Buchner was among the first visitors to the Lunda kingdom and spent six months there, his reports contain a wide variety of observations which are of considerable significance as historical source material, especially since there are few eye-witness reports of central Africa from this period. In addition, Buchner's reports shed light on the general conditions under which these early expeditions were carried out, and provide evidence of both the general and anthropological attitudes of Europeans towards Africans at that time. Max Buchner's letters, reports and studies concerning his journey to Lunda are collected and republished in this volume, which also includes a detailed introduction and a biographical sketch. Now that it is accessible, this material should receive the attention from scholars that it deserves.

Max Buchner (1846-1921) was Deputy Reichs-Commissioner in Cameroon from 1884 to 1885 and Director of the Museum of Ethnology in Munich from 1887 to 1907.## *Keywords*: Buchner, M., Lunda kingdom, expeditions (Africa)

IVANOV, PAOLA

Vorkoloniale Geschichte und Expansion der Avungara-Azande. Eine quellenkritische Untersuchung

(Studien zur Kulturkunde 116)

Köln: Köppe Verlag 2000

784 pp., Euro 80.78; ISBN 3-89645-209-6

Precolonial history and expansion of the Avungara Azande. A critical survey of the sources

Ivanov attempts to reconstruct the pre-colonial history and the system of rule of the Avungara Azande whose fast expansion and resulting incorporation of heterogeneous groups accounts for the variety of their culture. The authoress tries to portray their and others' life in pre- and early colonial time, with special emphasis on their agency - that of the Avungara, but also of actors like traders from Northern Sudan appearing around 1850, traveling Europeans, colonial conquerors, and finally ethnographers. Ivanov

argues that only in considering their roles it becomes possible to understand the Avungara policy of expansion. Ivanov deals with western imaginations about the Azande as cannibal warriors, the Egyptian administration of c.1869-1885, colonial conquest, and emergence and history of expansion of the Avungara and groups they dominated. An extensive appendix includes numerous detailed genealogies provided with extensive commentaries, maps, tables, etc.

Keywords: Avungara Azande, Azande, rule of Avungara, colonialism and Azande, agency of Avungara, cannibalism, expansion of Avungara, genealogies of Avungara

KAYA, VERDA

Das Haus als ein Konsumobjekt: Neue Bauformen und Lebensstile bei den Dagara in Nordwest-Ghana

Sociologus 48.1998:162-190

##The house as an object of consumption: New forms of buildings and lifestyles among the Dagara of Northwestern Ghana

This essay explores the evolving architecture and lifestyles of the Dagara in Northwest Ghana. Major focus [...] is the ways in which architecture has adapted to the changing lifestyle and consequently, how the new architecture have influenced the lifestyle of the Dagara people. Initially I briefly outline the theoretical framework and historical context for discussion, focusing particularly on the colonisation process and missionary activity in the Dagara area, and the development of urbanisation and social differentiation. The house is understood as an object of consumption which reflects the various lifestyles of its inhabitants and the transformations the wider society is going through. Following this broad approach I use a case study to describe on a micro-level how social and spatial mobility leads to new architectural styles. In addition, the different motives to use modern materials are discussed. There is a mutual influence between architecture and lifestyle. Some aspects of this influence concern the "readability"\f index of architecture, the loss of flexibility, the changes concerning the hierarchy within the compound, developments in building organisation as well as the arrangement and use of rooms. This essay also shows the difficulties in differentiating between elements of the traditional and the modern in contemporary Dagara architecture. Dagara architecture today can be characterised as a mixed form, where old and new elements are combined.##

Keywords: Dagara architecture, readability of architecture, architecture of Dagara, lifestyles of Dagara, colonisation in Ghana, mission in Ghana, consumption and architecture

KLOCKE-DAFFA, SABINE

"Wenn du hast, mußt du geben". Traditionelle Sicherungssysteme im neuen Staat. Das Beispiel der Nama in Namibia

Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 124.1999:299-317

"If you have - you have to give also". Traditional systems of social security in the new state. The case of the Nama in Namibia

##Even though Namibia does offer a modern system of social security, the Nama - one of the Khoisan peoples of southern Africa - hold up their traditional exchange system, including a vast number of reciprocal obligations - being well aware of the fact, that it absorbs time, money and energy that can be detrimental to individual progress. This paper proposes, that exchange is not only a function of the prevailing social and economic conditions, but is a structural element of Nama culture. Based on the assumption, that society can only survive as society in exchange, there is a constant flow of goods, services and persons between individuals as well as households, and between rural and urban sites. As social obligations are also conceived of as a religious duty, vested in a specific value system and paralleled by powerful sanctions, generalised reciprocity provides for a comprehensive form of security plus a sense of ethnic identity, even if economic prosperity is at stake. This must be taken into account in any analysis of social change, focusing on the impact of western concepts of individualism, which do prove to be a challenge for traditional systems of security.## Keywords: systems of security, traditional security, modern systems of security, Nama, reciprocity in Namibia, exchange systems, survival, values and exchange, individualism, modernity

KOCH, HEIDIE (Ed.)

Tingatinga. Märchen und Bilder aus Tansania. Dokumentation einer Sammlung der Vereinten Evangelischen Mission

Köln: Köppe Verlag1999

48 pp., Euro 19.43; ISBN 3-89645-4

Tingatinga. Fairy tales and pictures from Tanzania. Documentation of a collection of the United Protestant Mission

The tales, mostly fables, and pictures convey an image of art and cultures of Tanzania. Tingatinga painting, depicting everyday life and tales and myths, is widely practiced in East Africa. It was founded by Edward Saidi Tingatinga (born 1936) and was modified by his pupils.

Keywords: tingatinga painting, painting in Tanzania, art in East Africa

KOHNERT, DIRK

Außenpolitische Hintergründe des gesellschaftspolitischen Umbruchs in Guinea-Bissau Afrika Spectrum 35.2000:41-63

##Foreign affairs backgrounds of the socio-political changes in Guinea-Bissau

The present transition process in Guinea-Bissau is often described as an internal affair, triggered off by "bad government", i.e. decades of corruption, violent repression of the opposition, and other human rights violations, which led to increasing conflicts among the power elite of the deposed dictator "Nino"\f index Vieira. This might be a biased view, unduly influenced by fashionable political positions of major donor countries of development assistance, on which any government in Bissau is highly dependent. This article advocates a more balanced problem analysis: Whereas the impact of internal forces on the transition is not denied, it endeavors to stress that external factors had an equal or even greater impact on the roots of the "civil war"\f index in 1998/99 and on the subsequent democratization in Guinea-Bissau. Notably, development in Guinea-Bissau has been hampered by numerous parallel and competing activities of luso-, franco-, and anglophone clientelist net-works and their hidden agendas. However, the conflict escalation, which had not in the least been provoked by foreign powers, put an

end to 25 years of despotic rule of the PAIGC and their rulers, and renewed the hopes for genuine democratization and good governance which the liberation war of the 1960s failed to deliver.##

Keywords: rule in Guinea-Bissau, political change in Africa, democratization

KOSACK, GODULA

Wie gehen die Mafa-Frauen (Nordkamerun) mit Krankheit um? Curare 23.2000:25-40

##How do Mafa women (North Cameroon) deal with illness

The Mafa (North Cameroon) conceive illness as a disorder in the individual's cosmos. In order to restore balance different levers have to be positioned. Biochemical, psychological and spiritual forces are considered a whole, which have to be tackled altogether. In case of illness the rural population of the Mandara Mountains can go to a mission hospital, a small health station or to the local healers. The hospital is only made use of in most urgent cases, as it costs a lot - for peasants living at subsistence level. In the health station people have their wounds cared for or get their pills against malaria or diarrhea. Most often they frequent the local healers, who provide them with a variety of services: medicinal herbs, massage techniques and anti-witchcraft ceremonies are applied equally. The author explains the Mafa concept of health and illness with examples of her field research there.##

Keywords: health care in Cameroon, oracles, anti-witchcraft ceremonies, obstetrics, possession, public health in Cameroon

KUBIK, GERHARD

Symbolbildung und Symbolhandlungen. Ethnopsychologische Forschungen bei den Mpy&mõ (Zentralafrikanische Republik, 1966)

Anthropos 95.2000:385-407

Symbolization and symbolic acts. Ethno-psychological research among the Mpy&mõ (Central African Republic, 1966)

##Symbolization is considered to be a uniquely human mental process, subject to forces that are predominantly unconscious. Ritual symbol formation and symbolic acts can therefore be interpreted within the framework of psychoanalytic theory. Using appropriate field techniques, we can uncover intracultural and intercultural meanings. This is demonstrated by the author's approach in which the researchers themselves get involved in the interactive analytical process. Three instances of Mpyɛmõ symbolism are analyzed from field data: (a) nkoe, the "ceremony of the small leopard,"\f index (b) taboo restrictions during alcohol production by females, (c) unconscious aggression between peers expressed symbolically.##

Keywords: Mpyɛmõ, symbolism, ethnopsychology, female rituals, taboo, psychoanalysis, symbolic representation

KUTALEK, RUTH

Traditionelle Heiltherapien bei den Wabena Sw-Tansanias. "Kupika jungu"\f index - "das Kochen des Topfes"

Curare Sonderband 14.1998:35-38

##Traditional healing therapies among the Wabena of SW-Tanzania. "Kupika jungu"\f index - "Cooking the Pot"

Among the Wabena of Southwest Tanzania a certain ritual is known that is commonly called *kupika jungu* - "cooking a pot". For carrying out this ritual it is not relevant, what kind of sickness the patient is suffering from, but the determined cause of the sickness due to witchcraft, sorcery or the bad will of ancestors. Thus being basically a social conflict between the patient and his environment the healer through performing *kupika jungu* gives him the opportunity to reflect upon his problems and helps him to find a solution for it.##

Keywords: Wabena, traditional medicine, ritual "kupika jungu", medical anthropology, witcheraft, ancestors, conflict

KUTALEK, RUTH

Steven Lihonama Lutumo. Leben und Arbeit eines traditionelles Heilers der Bena Südwest-Tansanias. Ein Beitrag zur biographischen Forschung in der Ethnomedizin (Wiener ethnomedizinische Reihe 1)

Berlin: Verlag für Wissenschaft und Bildung 2001

274 pp., Euro 34,-; ISBN 3-86135-324-5

Steven Lihonama Lutumo. Life and work of a traditional healer of the Bena, Southwest Tanzania

Using the qualitative method of biographical research and participant observation, Kutalek describes Lutumo's process to become a healer, his therapies (conversations, rituals such as oracles, surgery, healing agents), his everyday life and his concept of illness and health, his patients, his social position. A final chapter discusses results on a theoretical level.

Keywords: Lutumo, S.L., African healers, healers in Africa, medical anthropology, traditional medicine, medicine in Africa, biographical method

LENTZ, CAROLA

Alkoholkonsum zwischen gemeinschaftsstiftendem Ritual und politischer Ökonomie. Fallstudien aus Ecuador und Ghana

Sociologus 48.1998:73-96

##Alcohol consumption as community building ritual and as political economy. Studies from Ecuador and from Ghana

With case studies from highland Ecuador and northern Ghana, this article suggests that anthropologists should not only study the social role of alcohol in the construction of communities (and hierarchies) and the ritual-symbolic (religious, ecstatic) aspects of alcohol consumption, but they should also examine the economic basis of the production and distribution of alcohol and the related dimension of power - a dimension which remains largely unexplored in many anthropological studies. It is particularly the study of the historical changes in alcohol consumption (and

consumption in general) with which the present article is concerned which requires the consideration of both the symbolic-ritualistic and the political economic aspects. Changes in alcohol consumption, on the other hand, are often indicators of far-reaching transformations of the societies under study.##

Keywords: alcohol in Ecuador and Ghana, consumption of alcohol, social effects of alcohol, economic aspects of alcohol production, community and alcohol

LENTZ, CAROLA

Youth associations und Ethnizität in Nordghana Afrika Spectrum 34.1999:305-320

##Youth associations and ethnicity in northern Ghana

Since the 1970s, numerous "youth associations"\f index have been founded in northern Ghana. They organise self-help among migrants, promote rural development and lobby for local and regional interests in the national political arena. The article discusses the role which the youth associations play in the creation and delimitation of the communities whose interests they seek to represent to the outside world. Whether an association defines membership along territorial boundaries (districts, chiefdoms) or ethnic communities (which often cross-cut administrative boundaries) depends, to a certain degree, on the specific regional constellations of power and interethnic relations which have developed from pre-colonial configurations of firstcomers/latecomers or autochthones/conquerors into the colonial (and postcolonial) political landscape of "native states"\f index of different size and ethnic composition. Ethnic and territorial delimitations of the associations are often at odds with each other, as the article shows with the examples of the wars between Vagla, Konkomba and Gonja in the Northern Region and the recent conflicts over the creation of new districts and constituencies in the Upper West Region.##

Keywords: ethnicity in Ghana, youth associations, migrants, identity, group identity, interethnic relations

LENTZ, CAROLA

Der Jäger, die Ziegen und der Erdschrein. Politik mit oralen Traditionen zur Siedlungsgeschichte in Nordghana

Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 125.2000:281-304

The hunter, goats, and the earth shrine. Politics with oral traditions concerning settlement history in Northern Ghana

##When attempting to reconstruct the pre-colonial settlement history of the Black Volta region in West Africa, the historian has to rely almost exclusively on oral tradition. However, particularly among formerly stateless societies such as the Dagara and the Sisala, there are no official village histories; instead, each localized patrilineage narrates its own account of the migration and settlement of its ancestors. Because these accounts serve to legitimate local land rights and power relations, they tend to shape the past in ways that serve the groups' present interests. Analysing the contradicting accounts of the foundation of Nandom, a Dagara settlement in northwestern Ghana, the article discusses the methodological problems involved in working with such oral traditions. Drawing on recently collected versions and a variant documented by a colonial officer in the 1930s, it attempts to disentangle shared and contested episodes, assess the relative age of the traditions' various elements, detect the political interests behind the different versions and reflect about the historical content of the clichés.##

Keywords: settlement in Ghana, oral history in Ghana, contest in oral tradition, politics with oral texts

LENTZ, CAROLA

Siedlungsgeschichten: Die Konstruktion von Lokalität und Gemeinschaft. Eine Einleitung

Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 125.2000:177-188

Settlement stories: The construction of locality and community. An introduction ##The article introduces the common theme of the following case studies of settlement processes in West Africa: How do highly mobile and expansive societies produce localised communities and how are the various layers of loyalties - to the local

settlement, the community of origin and supra-local kin groups - negotiated? Which role do the oral traditions of migration and settlement play in the establishment of a sense of local belonging? The case studies span acephalous and politically centralised societies in both savannah and rain forest environments. The introductory article highlights similarities and differences in the patterns of mobility, the relations between firstcomers and latecomers, the mental maps of the settlers and their narrative strategies as well as the feedback of the larger historiographic environment on the production of local histories.##

Keywords: settlement and oral history, oral history, contest in oral tradition, politics with oral texts, process of settlement, migration and oral history, history, local histories, mental maps

LUTTMANN, ILSEMARGRET

Mode und Kleidung im kolonialen Zentralafrika. Begegnung zweier Welten Anthropos 94.1999:381-400

Fashion and clothing in colonial Central Africa: Two worlds meeting

##This study is an attempt to reconstruct and interpret the process of incorporation of European dress style or of specific items by Africans in the Congo region since their first contacts with Europeans in the 15th century, through the period of colonial rule, up to the 1980s. What might be mistaken at first sight as a phenomenon of acculturation because of its striking similarity with conventional European models, is in fact a selective and intentional choice by the Africans according to their local aesthetic norms and to the particular sociosymbolic value attached to outward appearance and styling. Africans of different social backgrounds were keen on fancy European dresses because of their strong symbolic value of prestige and power and they used this particular consumer pattern as a weapon in their struggle for sociopolitical emancipation.##

Keywords: precolonial and colonial Central Africa, traditional styles of dressing, aesthetics in Africa, symbolical meaning of clothing, European fashion in Africa, clothing in Africa

MEYER, BIRGIT

Waren und die Macht des Gebets. Zur Problematik des Konsums in ghanaischen Pfingtskirchen

Sociologus 48.1998:42-72

##Commodities and the power of prayer. Consumption as a problem in Ghanaian Pentecostalism

This paper addresses the phenomenal success of Pentecostalism, a global religious movement par excellence, throughout postcolonial Africa. Investigating Pentecostalism views of and attitudes towards commodities in southern Ghana, the paper shows that represent the modern global economy as enchanted and themselves as agents of disenchantment; only through prayer can commodities cease to act as "fetishes"\f index which threaten the personal integrity and identity of their owners. The paper argues that Pentecostalism creates modern consumers through a ritual of prayer which helps them to handle globalization and to control foreign commodities in such a way that they can be consumed without danger.##

Keywords: Pentecostalism in Ghana, consumerism and religion, ritual and consumerism, fetish and consumerism, globalization, coping with globalization, legitimizing consumerism

MOLLAT, HARTMUT

Die Akan-Goldgewichte Westafrikas. Neue Aspekte zum Gewichtssystem und zur Funktion geometrischer und figürlicher Formen

Baessler-Archiv 47.1999:259-275

Akan gold weights of West Africa. New aspects of the weight system and function of geometrical and figurative forms

##An evaluation of 2500 geometric and 1250 figurative Akan gold weights has demonstrated that the two groups have different frequency distributions (see Diagrams 1-4). The *geometric weights* (see Table 1) show several maxima between 0.7 and 73.2 g (= 16 Arabic Mitkals) which correspond with the Mitkal system and with a Taku seed

system. The nominal weight of each weight class is best determined from the upper bound of the weight class curve and not from the highest point, as was done, for example, by Garrard (1980). From the Suru upwards some weight classes have composite names suggesting that normally two or more smaller weights were combined to make up the corresponding weight. This is the reason why, up to the Pereguan, the system of the Akan metal weights comprises only c. 30 weight classes whereas about 60 currency units were in normal use. We cannot find any evidence that European weight systems such as the Portuguese ounce or the troy ounce, or even the Arabian commercial weight (ratl) are represented within the Akan system, as was claimed by Garrard (op. cit). European traders used reckoned values when dealing with the Akan peoples. In the Asante region, the normal ratio of a reckoned value to the corresponding weight was about 8:7, e.g. 80 Taku were reckoned to the Osuaa (72 Taku seeds), and £4 (80s) were reckoned to the ounce of gold dust, which was sold for £3-12s (72s). The so-called *figurative weights* range mainly between 3g and 40g. Their general frequency distribution differs considerably from that of the geometrical weights. We must therefore conclude that the figurines were not produced as weights but for another purpose. Only a few figurines which do coincide with geometric weight classes were used as weights. This applies statistically to less than 4 figurines for every 100 geometric weights. Probably, the observation made by Europeans in the early 19th century that occasionally individual figurines were used as weights led to the wrong conclusion that all the figurines were weights. In the few complete sets of weights described in the literature, figurines are rare or absent. As the figurines bore a multiple symbolism including their connection with proverbs, an additional function as weights would considerably overload their significance.##

Keywords: Akan weights, weight systems (Africa), gold weights

MOSER, RUPERT

Ausdrucksformen von Zeitbezügen und Zeiteinteilungen in ostafrikanischen Bantusprachen

Baessler-Archiv 47.1999.175-188

Forms of expressions of time in East African Bantu languages

##With examples from two languages: Swahili and Mwera, the author shows the abundance of tempora being used in east African languages. The numerous time-forms are mainly formed by affixes. Time-divisions of the day, week, month and year are very differentiated as shown with examples of the Swahili and Ngoni languages. The wide-spread idea, that these languages only have limited possibilities to express differentiated (future) tempora is refuted.##

Keywords: time in Bantu languages, future tense in Bantu languages

PELTZER, KARL

Traditionelles Heilen und Basisgesundheitsversorgen in Süd-Afrika Curare Sonderband 14.1998:49-52

##Traditional healing and primary health care in South Africa

Semi-structured interviews were conducted with traditional healers in South Africa about their socio-demographic characteristics and the disorders they preferably treat. Most commonly treated illnesses as mentioned by 70 traditional healers listed according to their rank were: (1) children's' diseases; (2) sexually transmitted diseases; (3) mental disorders; (4) safety and security; (5) witchcraft/sorcery related disorders; (6) other physical disorders; and (7) epilepsy. Looking at the different illnesses treated, traditional healing seems to play an important role in primary and especially mental health care. Finally, the primary health care approach is applied to traditional healing and discussed.##

Keywords: healers in South Africa, traditional healing, primary health in South Africa, medical anthropology

PIATILOVA, OLGA

Auf der Suche nach den "echten Buschmännern". Der museale Raum als Ort der Verhandlung über die kulturelle Identität der südafrikanischen Ureinwohner Sociologus 49.1999:139-159

In search of the "real KhoiSan". Museal space as a place of negotiating the cultural identity of South African Natives

##The present paper is a contribution to the studies of representation. It takes under consideration the role of material culture (for example museum objects) in the constitution of a new social representation. In the case of South Africa the paper discusses the problems arising within the negotiation of a new representation of the KhoiSan who see themselves as the indigenous people of the country.

The way in which the non-white cultures have been represented in the museums during the apartheid has been a bone of contention that has brought disgrace to the discipline. Nowadays the museums try to find a radical new approach regarding the representation of the indigenous people in South Africa. But the corrective steps taken by the museums in terms of the changed situation are held up by the political ambitions of the KhoiSan. The aim of the KhoiSan is not to support the deconstructionist attempts of the academic discourse of ethnicity but to find a pattern for their collective identity. The KhoiSan's politics of identity ruin the revisionist efforts of the museums to deconstruct their own practices as a part of the apartheid system.##

Keywords: KhoiSan and identity, identity of KhoiSan, deconstructing KhoiSan representation, representation of KhoiSan, museums and KhoiSan, Apartheid and KhoiSan

PLATTE, EDITHA & HOLGER KIRSCHT

Topoi in oralen Traditionen über Siedlungsgründungen in Borno (Nigeria) Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 125.2000:215-240

Topoi in oral traditions/texts on Borno (Nigeria) settlement foundations

##In this article two different categories of stories, collected in Borno State, Northern Nigeria, are analysed and compared. All the stories are about the foundation of settlements. The stories under the first category, which could be classified as oral traditions, are describing ancient foundation processes. The themes found here are the widely known topoi of the hunter or blacksmith preparing the bushland for settlement or the also well known motive of the superior migrant, outwitting the naive indigenous population. The second corpus of stories is containing oral histories of recently

established villages along the formerly flooded parts of Lake Chad. These reports were collected from persons who where themselves founders of the places or at least eye-witnesses of the foundation process. In comparing the two categories of stories, we found out that most of the topoi known from ancient stories also appear in the recent settlement histories. Moreover in many stories of both categories the distinction between first settlement and permanent settlement, correlated to the positions of firstcomers and latecomers, plays an important role.##

Keywords: oral history of Borno (Nigeria), settlement history of Borno (Nigeria), history of Borno settlement, foundation processes

PLATTE, EDITHA & PETER STEIGERWALD

Afrikanische Keramik in der ethnographischen Sammlung des Frobenius-Instituts (1952-1993)

Tribus 48.1999:127-145

African pottery in the ethnographic collection of the Frobenius Institute (1952-1993) Platte describes the history of collection/collectors of this institute, the conceptual frame, the revival of the 'Atlas Africanus', and E. Haberland's directorship and connected activities of a sub-division of the special research project 268 (Cultural development and language history in the area Westafrican Savanna).

Keywords: African pottery, pottery in Africa, Frobenius Institute, Haberland, E., Atlas Africanus

POLAK, RAINER

A musical instrument travels around the world: Jenbe playing in Bamako, West Africa, and beyond

The world of music 42,3.2000:7-46

##Jenbe drum ensemble music has appeared in a variety of contexts, namely in local family and communal celebrations, at state-organized folklore ensembles in West

Africa, and as West African percussion music in the industrialized countries. These contexts of *jenbe* playing emerged one after the other, partly developing out of one another. However, they did not supersede each other nor leave the other contexts unaffected. This article studies the reciprocal effects of local, national, and international utilization of the *jenbe*, illustrated by changes in instrument-making in Bamako, the capital of the Republic of Mali. It argues that only the feedback of local, national, and international *jenbe* playing has allowed its artistic and professional vitality in urban West Africa to grow.##

Keywords: Jenbe drums, musicology, African music, drums, multicultural music

RÖSCHENTHALER, UTE

Lokalität und Siedlungsgeschichte im Cross River-Gebiet Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 125.2000:189-214

Locality and settlement history in the Cross River (Cameroon) area

##This paper analyses the settlement history of Ejagham villages in the Cross River area of Southwestern Cameroon. Movements of villages in this vast and sparsely populated tropical rain forest are motivated not only by socio-political conflicts but also by the proximity to more favourable economic environments and the possibility to participate in trade. These interests are reflected in the settlement histories. These often form part of a more general discourse in which a locality defines itself in contrast to other localities. Settlement histories legitimise a community's origin, its genealogy, its relationship with other villages and include important cultural institutions like associations and festivities. Associations secured the integration into regional networks and provided means to keep up social differentiation, especially as regards the former slaves. Among the Ejagham, as a small scale society, chiefs were only occasionally able to concentrate political power. In their settlement histories, therefore, the Ejagham show a great concern for preventing the political dominance of individual lineages and in particular of hereditary chieftaincy.##

Keywords: Ejagham settlement histories, settlement histories, oral history, history of Ejagham settlement, community and settlement, differentiation and oral history, legitimizing settlement

RÖSCHENTHALER, UTE

"Fetische aus Bulo N'Guti" Tribus 48.1999:147-171

Fetishes from Bulo N'Guti

The authoress discusses Max Esser's four life-size Bakundu sculptures from the Cameroon Woodlands - how they were acquired by the Linden Museum (Stuttgart), their age and local context including trade, the question of the identity of the fetishes, other fetishes in museums, a discussion of the notion of fetish, the commercialization of these objects in Europe, and art and trade.

Keywords: fetishes from Cameroon, Linden Museum Stuttgart, museology, trade and art objects

ROESE, PETER M.

Felix von Luschan (1854-1924) und Benin Tribus 48.1999:173-193

Felix von Luschan (1854-1924) and Benin

##In our days several articles have been written [...] on the life and deeds of Felix v. Luschan (1854-1924). Therefore it is not necessary to go into details on this subject. The works published by this great anthropologist, ethnologist, and archaeologist in connection with Benin between 1898 and 1919, have not received proper attention up till now. The aim of the present article is, therefore, to fill this gap of knowledge by summarizing and commenting v. Luschan's publications on Benin as far as known. It is amazing how this man who never visited Benin personally realised important correlations and drew his conclusions. Some of his passages are, however, outdated in view of modern findings. Nevertheless, his major work "Die Altertümer von Benin"\f index (1919), even today is an important source for any person engaged in Benin art and history.##

Keywords: Luschan, F.v., art of Benin, history of Benin

ROOST VISCHER, LILO

"Kinder gehören allen". Mutterschaft und soziale Elternschaft in Ouagadougou/Burkina Faso Sociologus 48.1998:151-161

##"Children belong to all". Motherhood and social parentship in Wagadugu/Burkina Faso

Child care in Wagadugu is, as in West Africa in general, not a matter of single mothers, or at times even of single fathers, but of a community, specifically of the extended patrilineal family to which the child belongs. A closer look also clearly shows how important the matrilineal relatives are in this respect, and how neighbours and even outsiders also lend a helping hand now and again. Such a concept implies the idea of "social parenthood". This broad support basis, that includes various forms of fosterage, makes it possible for the mother to seek work outside the household. The money earned there is reinvested in the maintenance of the social network. Social parenthood is closely linked with the extraordinary significance of one's own, in most cases biological, mother. The relationship to one's mother is for both men and women of utmost importance throughout their life and outweighs the affinal relationships by far. The Western ambiguous approach to motherhood is a stumbling block when it comes to understand the realities of life of West African women.##

Keywords: motherhood in Africa, child care in Africa, social parenthood, parenthood in Africa

SCHRAMM, KATHARINA

The politics of dance. Changing representations of the nation in Ghana Afrika Spectrum 35.2000:339-358

##The paper looks at the historical evolution of Ghana's national dance company, the Ghana Dance Ensemble. From it's very beginnings in the early 1960s the ensemble was at the centre of Ghanaian cultural policy. The author shows how the construction of a Ghanaian national culture took place in the field of dance. Taking a close look on the

selection process as well as the aesthetic transformations of the traditional dances that were and still are carried out by the Ghana Dance Ensemble she discusses the multi-layered connections between cultural representation and national identification. Throughout the paper it becomes clear that the formation of national culture has always been determined by local as well as global parameters. Whilst these take on a new meaning in a changing society it is important to ask how this is reflected in the work of cultural agents such as the Ghana Dance Ensemble.##

Keywords: Ghana Dance Ensemble, musicology, African music, culture and music, identity, politics and music, dance and politics

SCHUERKENS, ULRIKE

Das Bild Afrikas in Karen Blixens "Out of Africa" Anthropos 94.1999:141-148

The image of Africa in Karen Blixens "Out of Africa"

##In this article, the author tackles the image of Africa in Blixen's novel "Out of Africa."\f index After having given an appraisal of the novel as memoirs literature and its relation to reality, she analyses the myth of Africa and its real appearance. The second part of the article questions the integration of Africa in Blixen's world and the use of the continent as an ideal. The third part deals with the problem of the direct confrontation of the author with this ideal world, and the change which took place in Africa as a result of European colonization.##

Keywords: image of Africa, fiction on Africa, colonization of Africa, myth

SPITTLER, GERD

Hirtenarbeit. Die Welt der Kamelhirten und Ziegenhirtinnen von Timia

(Studien zur Kulturkunde 111)

Köln: Köppe Verlag 1998

453 pp., Euro 50.11; ISBN 3-89645-206-1

Herdsmen's work. The world of camel herdsmen and goats' herdswomen of Timia

Chapters 1-3 discuss research methods and the position of the author in the field setting

his approach of 'deep participation' and 'talking instead of interviewing', watching
instead of measuring, and the complementarity of observing and asking. Chapters 4-12
deal with the herdsmen's work (5-8 technical aspects, 9-12 work as agency of persons),
nos. 13-17 the herdswomen's work, respectively. While these chapters are personoriented, chapters 18-19 discuss the institutional aspect of the herdspeople's work chapter 19 discusses two cases in detail. Finally, chapter 20 explains the theoretical
framework - aiming at an 'anthropology of work' which includes the technical and the
agency aspect (the latter including trouble, labor, ability, fear, skills, patience,
performance, joy, intensity etc.). The appendix includes the itinerary of the author's
field trips to the Kel Timia, life courses of camels, staple food of camels, goats'

Keywords: 'deep participation', camel herdsmen, herdsmen, goats' herdswomen, agency and work, work, technology of work

STEPAN, PETER

Fotografie in Afrika. Voraussetzungen ihrer Rezeption Baessler-Archiv 47.1999:277-297

Photography and its reception in Africa

enquête, maps and numerous photographs

##The study contemplates early photography 'by Africans for Africans'. Although forerunners were already present in the 19th century in Africa, photography flourished during the time preceding decolonization in the 1940s and 50s of the 20th century. Attention is primarily directed towards the development of portrait photography, esp. in West Africa. The Western approach towards African photography is developed within a specific history of comprehension and notion of Africa, a Western concept of art and the dynamism of contemporary art, all of which are preconditions of perception that must be reconsidered when viewing African photography.##

Keywords: African photography, photography in Africa, perception of Africa

STREIFFELER, FRIEDHELM

Demographische Präferenzen im Kontext von Entwicklungsdenken. Eine Untersuchung bei den Komo im früheren Zaire Sociologus 49.1999:57-97

Demographic preferences in the context of attitudes on development. Research among the Komo in former Zaire

##The object of the investigation is the theme "Demography and development"\f index from the viewpoint of the population itself. A preference for good development at the costs of the reduction of the number of children was found, but also great differences, especially with regard to age, sex and profession. Besides these and other individual specialties also cultural specialties of the group investigated (the ethnic group of the Komo inhabiting the rain forest area in the Congo-Basin) were found. When nearly half of the male interviewees indicated that they formerly would have become male nurses, they attempted to use selectively an offer of modernity in order to realize the traditionally highest value of procreation against the real tendency of barrenness which was frequent in colonial times. With regard to methodology, this paper tries to build a bridge between traditional quantitative demography and recent trends of qualitative demography in trying to integrate these approaches.##

Keywords: demography and development, development attitudes (Komo), Komo and modernity

TROST, FRANZ

Musik und Xylophontexte der südlichen Tussian (Burkina Faso) Anthropos 94.1999:163-180

Music and xylophone 'lyrics' of the southern Toussian (Burkina Faso)

##Among the Toussian who live in the southwest of Burkina Faso, the xylophonists - generally known as "Griot"\f index - have a very important role in the society. This is particularly expressed at the occasion of the initiation into the Dó society, the most important social and religious institution of these people. Every xylophonist is

characterised by the intention to express words and whole sentences by the means of melody and rhythm, whereby the course of the melody is clearly influenced by the tones of the language used. Southern Toussian is a Gur language which seems not to be related to the over Upper Voltaic languages. The 71 xylophone texts which are introduced here belong to four musical groups: agriculture, the great initiation, marriage, and burial.##

Keywords: Gur language, xylophonists, xylophone 'lyrics', music of Toussian, Toussian music

TROST, FRANZ

Zur figürlichen Plastik der südlichen Tussian, Burkina Faso Tribus 48.1999:209-218

On the figurative sculpture of the Southern Tussian, Burkina Faso

Trost describes and analyzes a wooden sculpture and cites and translates some oral tradition referring to this sculpture which is connected with procreation and its ritual observances.

Keywords: Tussian sculpture, procreation of Tussian, sculpture of Tussian

TROTHA, TRUTZ VON

Das "deutsche Nizza an Afrikas Westküste". Zur politischen Soziologie der kolonialen Hauptstadt am Beispiel Lomés der Jahre 1897-1914 Sociologus 49.1999:98-118

The "German Nice at Africa's west coast". On the political sociology of the colonial capital in the case of Lomé, 1897-1914

##Within the political sociology of the city the paper examines the development of Lomé as a non-autochthonous African city, analyses the antagonistic sides, which characterise the life of a colonial capital and its relationships to the "hinterland", and points to the threefold non-authenticity which the colonial capital dominance consists

of. The analysis suggests that some features of the colonial capital city are still relevant for the postcolonial present.##

Keywords: colonial city Lomé, Lomé city, authenticity and colonialism

WIDLOK, THOMAS

Die Kartierung der räumlichen und sozialen Durchlässigkeit von flexiblen Lokalgruppen

Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 124.1999:281-298

The mapping of the spatial and social permeability of flexible local groups

##There are two trends in recent research which seem to be inherently linked: a growing recognition of the flexibility of social groups and a growing interest in the spatial correlates of social organization. The preoccupation with space seems to have grown at least partly out of the difficulties that arise when flexible social groups need to be described, analysed, and compared. Spatial structures are now no longer regarded as merely reflecting social organization but also as encouraging, requiring or discouraging particular social relationships and particular ways of social practice. This has stimulated the development of new ways of mapping settlements which help to elicit how space provides the medium not only for representing cultural ideas but also for establishing these ideas in people's minds and actions. What is required, therefore, is a method that deals with both, the relative inertia of physical forms and the flexibility of ways in which acting subjects behave meaningfully in spatial structures. This article works towards this aim by converting two-dimensional layout maps into graphical permeability maps. This method is applied to camp layouts recorded among Haillom hunter-gatherers in northern Namibia. With the help of permeability maps the apparent diversity of Hai||om camp layouts is understood as the outcome of transformation processes in which changes to spatial form trigger off changes in social interaction. An extended version of the argument presented here is also available in English (Widlok 1999; in press).##

Keywords: mapping social permeability, Hai||om, graphical permeability maps, space and social organization, social organization and space, hunter-gatherers

WÖRDEMANN, MEIKE

Diagnose und Therapie von Sterilität durch einen afrikanischen traditionellen Heiler

In: Föllmer, Wilhelm & Judith Schuler (eds.), 1998: Kulturell gefordert oder medizinisch indiziert? Gynäkologische Erfahrungen aus der Geomedizin./Postulated by culture or indicated by medicine? Gynecological experiences from geomedicine. (Curare. Special volume 15). Berlin:223-229

##Diagnosis and treatment of infertility by an African traditional healer

This article in detail describes a visit to a Kenyan "medicine man". The author, a medical student, visits the African healer pretending to suffer from infertility since many years despite trying to conceive. A Kenyan colleague helps her to establish contact to the traditional healer and by translating. The report shows how case histories are taken, and how diagnosis is done by traditional methods. It also explains herbal treatment against sterility and shows some other examples for traditional herbal treatment.##

Keywords: traditional healers, traditional diagnosis, sterility, infertility, medical anthropology, healers in Africa

THE AMERICAS

BOHR, ROLAND

Pfeil und Bogen der Plains- und Prärieindianer Nordamerikas. Bogen- und Pfeilherstellung, Schießtechniken, Handbuch für die Praxis

Wyk: Verlag für Amerikanistik 7. Aufl. 2002

154 pp., Euro 26,-; ISBN 3-89510-051-X

Arrow and bow of the North American Plains- and Prairie Indians. The construction of bows and arrows, shooting techniques. A handbook

This "bowman's bible"\f index aims to supply all that is necessary for practical archery. It includes the practical processes to construct and use composite and sinew bows, arrows and quivers, and the last chapter is on shooting technique. A glossary, literature and numerous illustrations are included.

Keywords: archery, bows, composite bows, arrows, Indians (American)

DIE DOG SOLDIERS DER CHEYENNE

Wyk: Verlag für Amerikanistik 3. Aufl. 2002 64 pp., Euro 16.50; ISBN 3-89510-055-2

The dog soldiers of the Cheyenne

This publication includes four papers, translated into German, from the Colorado Heritage Magazine (Summer 1995, Fall 1996):

- 1) Halaas, David F. & Andrew E. Masich: A history of the Cheyenne in pictographs
- 2) Drawings from the ledger book of the Dog Soldiers
- 3) Litvak, Dianna: The South Platte River Trail 1996
- 4) Halaas, David F.: George Bent and the Sand Creek Massacre

Keywords: Cheyenne pictographs, Dog Soldiers, Sand Creek Massacre, art of the Cheyenne

DRÄGER, LOTHAR

Okimawa. Studien zum Häuptlingstum bei den Indianern des östlichen Nordamerika.

Wyk: Verlag für Amerikanistik 1999

248 pp., Euro 31,-; ISBN 3-89510-065-X

Okimawa. Studies on the chiefdom among Indians of eastern North America

This is a collection of previously published articles on the following topics:

- 1. Gentile- and kinship organization among the Iroquois
- 2. Tendencies for inequality in the chiefs' council of the Iroquois League
- 3. Chiefdom and religious authority among the Central Algonkin
- 4. Mythical description and historical reality in texts on the Shawnee
- 5. Change in the system of chiefs among the Central Algonkin under the impression of US-American Indian policy
- 6. The sun chiefs of the Natchez as a 'class' of exploiters: Exploitation- and dependency relationships among the historical Natchez of the lower Mississippi
- 7. The equipment of war leaders among the Ogalala Dakota according to descriptions by F. Weygod and J.R. Walker
- 8. Feather crowns of Indians of eastern North America

Keywords: Indians (American), kinship (Iroquois), Iroquois kinship, inequality (American Indians), Iroquois League, chiefdom (American Indians), Algonkin, Shawnee, Natchez, exploitation (American Indians), Ogalala Dakota, Dakota, feather crowns

GAIDA, MARIA

Zur Provenienz des "Berliner Tlotzin-Fragments"\f index (IV CA 50045)
Baessler-Archiv 47.1999:101-113

On the provenance of the "Berlin Tlotzin-Fragment"\f index (IV CA 50045)

##In 1997 a pictorial manuscript was "re-discovered"\f index in the Museum für Völkerkunde, Berlin. It turned out to be a late copy of one part of the early colonial Aztec "Mapa Tlotzin", kept in the Bibliothèque Nationale in Paris. For that reason we

The Americas

speak of the "Berlin Tlotzin Fragment". The article discusses the provenance of this piece. In all probability the "Berlin Tlotzin Fragment"\f index is part of the Uhde collection which had been acquired by the museum in 1861.##

Keywords: Berlin Tlotzin Fragment, Tlotzin Fragment, Mapa Tlotzin

HAUG, PETER

Indianische Quillarbeiten. Das deutsche Handbuch für Einsteiger

Wyk: Verlag für Amerikanistik 2001 83 pp., Euro 25,-; ISBN 3-89510-074-9

Indian quillwork. The German handbook for beginners

This book teaches quill work for practical purposes - including an introduction, all techniques (coloring, tools, preparation of the quill spines, connecting spines etc.), and numerous ways of folding etc. An appendix includes color tables according to areas of prevalence, and symbols.

Keywords: quill work, Indians (American)

HEATH, ALEXANDRA

Schwangerschaft und Geburt bei den Aymara Indianern in Bolivien

In: Föllmer, Wilhelm & Judith Schuler (eds.), 1998: Kulturell gefordert oder medizinisch indiziert? Gynäkologische Erfahrungen aus der Geomedizin./Postulated by culture or indicated by medicine? Gynecological experiences from geomedicine. (Curare. Special volume 15). Berlin:243-256.

##Pregnancy and birth in Bolivia

Bolivia suffers from a high quote of mortality in children and mothers. Aymara Indians of Altiplano for more than 400 years of Spanish colonialism conserved their traditions. Yatiris, traditional medicines, are most important members of the society. Pregnant women and their children are in danger because they can easily be attacked by ghosts. Nevertheless, traditional medicine does not practice prenatal control. That might be one

reason why more than 50% of the women do not participate in prenatal control programs. Others might be long distances as well as the fear of the mothers. Deliveries take place at home attended by a relative and often without prenatal care.##

Keywords: Aymara, pregnancy, birth, prenatal control, child mortality, traditional medicine, medical anthropology

KEIFENHEIM, BARBARA

Zur Bedeutung Drogen-induzierter Wahrnehmungsveränderungen bei den Kashinawa-Indianern Ost-Perus
Anthropos 94.1999:501-514

On the meaning of drug-induced altered perception among the Kashinawa Indians of Eastern Peru

##This article deals with the transformative perception processes characterizing the drug-induced experiences of the Amazonian Kashinawa Indians after the ingestion of Banisteriopsis caapi, mainly known in the literature under the name of ayahuasca or yagé. With progressing drug effects, the everyday perceptual order is abolished and replaced by the synaesthetic determined vision of a preformal world which is filled by the Kashinawa with mythological/cosmological significance: in a reversal of the process of differentiation, the fragments of splintered creation fuse into unity through a synaesthetic viewing during the visions. Thus the principle of transformation characteristic of original creation is not revealed semantically but experienced in a bodily-sensual way.##

Keywords: Kashinawa, senses, visual anthropology, concepts of perception, visual practices, hallucinogenic experiences, drug-induced perception processes, synaesthesia, altered consciousness, psychoactive drugs

KLANN, KILIAN

Die Sammlung indianischer Ethnographica aus Nordamerika des Herzog Friedrich Paul Wilhelm von Württemberg Wyk: Verlag für Amerikanistik 1999 88 pp., Euro 30,-; ISBN 3-89510-070-6

The collection of American Indian ethnographica of Duke Friedrich Paul Wilhelm of Württemberg

The Duke traveled in different parts of North America in 1822, 1929-31, and 1849-56. While his diaries have been published, Klann is the first who has traced the ethnographica collected by him in different museums of anthropology (such as the Linden Museum at Stuttgart, the Museum of Anthropology at Berlin, and the British Museum). Klann gives a brief synopsis of the Duke's travels, introduces the collection and his methodology, and describes the objects in the above-mentioned museums (additionally: Karl-May-Museum, Radebeul, and a number of objects from the Duke's list which could not be traced so far).

Keywords: Friedrich Paul Wilhelm of Württemberg, museology, Linden Museum, Museum of Anthropology at Berlin, British Museum, Karl-May-Museum at Radebeul, Indians (American)

KÖHLER, ULRICH

Der Chamula-Aufstand in Chiapas, Mexiko. Aus der Sicht heutiger Indianer und Ladinos

(Ethnologische Studien 18) Münster: Lit Verlag 1999

529 pp., Euro 24.90; ISBN 3-8258-2646-5

The Chamula uprising in Chiapas, Mexico - from the perspective of present Indians and Ladinos

First, depiction and interpretation of this uprising of 1867-70 in printed secondary literature as well as published oral accounts are discussed. Then oral versions of 21 people recorded by the author are presented. Next, recurrent topics of the stories are discussed against the background of published literature, and a final chapter discusses four methodological aspects related to oral tradition: how oral texts are handed down,

The Americas

possible influence of pictorial or written sources, types of narration, and the influence of the context on the contents of the narrated text.

##In the center of the book there are 24 oral traditions on these events. 22 of them were narrated by Tzotzil Indians of five different communities and two by Ladinos. Together with the 14 versions already published by colleagues, these oral documentations considerably enlarge our knowledge about that religious and military movement. All the texts published here are presented in their original versions with a German translation and various comments. The transcription was made on the basis of the respective idiolect, and thus the texts constitute an important source of material for linguists.

It became evident that the events which occurred in the surroundings of the town of San Cristóbal are better documented in the written sources, while those which occurred in indigenous communities dominate in the oral traditions. Therefore the two kinds of sources are complementary.##

Keywords: Chamula uprising (1867-70), uprising of Chamula, oral tradition

LAUFER, ANKE

Rassismus, ethnische Stereotype und nationale Identität in Peru

(Ethnologische Studien 34)

Münster: Lit Verlag 2000

408 pp., Euro 30.90; ISBN 3-8258-4904-X

Racism, ethnic stereotypes, and national identity in Peru

After presenting social science theories of races, classes, and ethnicity, Laufer proposes her own theory. She discusses Peruvian racism and the history of ethnic relations in Peru, then discourses of Peruvian elites on the 'Indio problem', the construction of 'Andine man' by the social sciences, and gives a literary example - the writings of Vargas Llosa. Next chapters deal with the image of these relations in the press as a 'popular' discourse, the socialization leading to racism, and racist stratification/ segmentation in Peru. The last part of the book discusses the functions of taboos prohibiting a discourse on racism. Laufer finally describes the life of Peruvians in Germany, and a survey of the results of her study leads to the formulation of a 'network of inferiorization techniques'.

The Americas

Keywords: racism in Peru, Peruvian racism, classes, ethnic relation in Peru, stereotypes in Peru, Llosa, V., discourse on racism, socialization towards racism

MACDONALD, DUNCAN

"Es wird viele Tränen geben."\f index Der Nez-Perce-Feldzug 1877

Übers. u. hrsg. von Wilfried Homann

Wyk: Verlag für Amerikanistik 2002

82 pp., Euro 16.50; ISBN 3-89510-084-6

"There will be many tears."\f index The Nez Perce Campaign of 1877

This text of a contemporary of the events, an Indian-Scottish trader, is a description from the Nez Perce viewpoint, while most other accounts of the war are by non-Indians. Since he knew their language he was able to represent participant accounts of the events. Topics include treaties and meetings, the battle of the Big Hole, the fight for Camas Meadows, and the last battle at the Bear Paw Mountains.

Keywords: Nez Perce Campaign 1877, Indians (American)

MIRAM, HELGA-MARIA

Eine erstaunliche Entdeckung in einer kolonialzeitlichen Maya-Handschrift Baessler-Archiv 47.1999:345-359

A surprising discovery in a colonial Maya manuscript

##In the so-called Book of Chilam Balam of Kaua, there exists the only baptismal record in this whole group of Maya colonial documents. To identify this particular baptism might help to locate the dubious place of origin of this document. It was possible to identify the baptism in the official church records in Merida, Yucatan. The baptised child was found to be the son of two *mulatos*. It turned out that the record in the Book of Chilam Balam of Kaua was a falsification of the official record, replacing the information about the child's black heritage with data that have to be interpreted as if the child's parents were either Indian or white. This falsification in one of the Books of Chilam Balam, one of the documents that are often called "the sacred books of the

Maya"\f index seems to be worth mentioning and invites for speculation about the reason for its existence.##

Keywords: Chilam Balam of Kaua, Maya manuscripts, baptism and Maya

OLDENDORP, CHRISTIAN GEORG ANDREAS

Historie der caribischen Inseln Sanct Thomas, Sanct Crux und Sanct Jan, insbesondere der dasigen Neger und der Mission der evangelischen Brüder unter denselben. Erster Teil. Kommentierte Ausgabe des vollständigen Manuskriptes aus dem Archiv der Evangelischen Brüder-Unität Herrnhut. Band I der Gesamtausgabe. Ediert von Gudrun Meier et al.

(Abhandlungen und Berichte des Staatlichen Museums für Völkerkunde Dresden Band 51; Monographien 9,1)

Berlin: Verlag für Wissenschaft und Bildung 2000 764, XXXVIII pp., DM 148,-; ISBN 3-86135-099-8

History of the Caribbean islands of St. Thomas, St. Crux, and St. Jan; especially of the negroes and the mission of the Protestant brothers among them. First part: Annotated edition of the complete manuscript of the archive of the 'Evangelische Brüder-Unität Herrnhut'. Vol. I of the Complete edition, edited by Gudrun Meier et al.

Oldendorp's manuscript on his journey to the West Indies (May 22, 1767 to Oct. 23, 1768) - aiming at missionary work for the 'Herrnhuter Brüdergemeinde' - was first published in 1777. It is divided into four books: 1) A physical description of the islands how to reach them and to proceed to other places, and their discovery by Europeans, especially Danes; 2) History, climate, mineralogy, geology, medicine, products, flora and fauna (according to Linné's system); 3) inhabitants, especially whites, and their life style; 4) the black population, slaves and freemen, lifestyle, origin, history, customs and habits, etc.

The book includes a bibliography of Oldendorp's works, of secondary literature, and numerous drawings (flora, fauna, landscapes) of the author. His text is preceded by four papers dealing with the origin of the manuscripts and documents, Oldendorp's texts from the perspective of missionary history, the project of this text edition and its history, and the work with the manuscript itself.

Keywords: Herrnhuter Brüdergemeinde, missionaries, Oldendorp, C.G.A., Protestant mission

PAULI, JULIA

Fertiler Wandel in Pueblo Nuevo, Zentralmexiko: Eine ethnodemographische Fallstudie

Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 124.1999:191-212

Fertile change in Pueblo Nuevo, Central Mexiko: An ethnodemographic case study ##This paper presents first results from an ongoing research project on change and variation of reproductive behavior in a village in Central Mexico. The analysis of 311 birth histories shows that fertility rates have declined steadily since the mid-seventies. Changing fertility rates can result from any of the following three components: a change of age at first birth, a change of the length of time between births and a change of age at last birth. The results clearly demonstrate that the beginning of the reproductive career measured as the age at first birth has not changed during the last fifty years. An earlier ending of the reproductive career measured as the age at last birth as well as a longer period of time between births are the main reasons for the observed decline in fertility. Since the mid-seventies women in the village studied were able to obtain contraception. The use of these new methods - especially sterilization and injection - resulted in the above described spacing of births and stopping behavior. But not all women used the new methods. Just married women with no children or only one child almost never made use of contraceptive methods. To understand the cultural embeddedness of contraceptive behavior the position of these women is analyzed in detail. To practice contraception is not only an individual decision. Cultural norms constrain the behavior and decisions of individual couples and women. Only by demonstrating that a couple is capable of bearing a child they gain the freedom for further reproductive decisions. This explains why the age at first childbirth did not change. On the other hand couples that had proven their reproductive capabilities were able and also did take advantage of the new technological innovations. They started spacing their children or stopping childbearing at all because they had the technological possibilities and acted in a culturally acceptable way.##

The Americas

Keywords: fertility and culture, decisions on childbirth, norms and childbirth, reproductive decisions

RÖSING, INA

Religion, Ritual und Alltag in den Anden. Die zehn Geschlechter von Amarete, Bolivien. Zweiter Ankari-Zyklus: Kollektivrituale der Kallawaya-Region in den Anden Boliviens. (Mundo Ankari Band 6)

Berlin: Reimer Verlag 2001

834 pp., Euro 35,-; ISBN 3-496-02706-1

Religion, ritual and everyday life in the Andes. The ten 'genders' at Amarete, Bolivia. Second Ankari cycle: Collective rituals of the Kallawaya region in the Bolivian Andes In the village of Amarete, native Indians construct - besides men and women - other gender types, such as simple-male, female-feminine, male-feminine etc. These gender roles dominate religion, ritual and everyday life, they determine the orders of sitting, walking, acting, and especially the complex sacrificial ritual order. Gender may change through assuming an office etc. Rösing describes these gender roles in everyday life and rituals, and how agricultural rituals integrate concepts of Andean religions with Christian religion. The book includes numerous short ritual texts in Quechua and translation.

Keywords: gender in Bolivia, Amarete gender constructions, ritual in Bolivia, religion in Bolivia, agricultural rituals, sacrifice

ROLDÁN, MARGARITA ZIRES

Der Mythos der Virgen de Guadalupe. Audiovisuelle Veränderungen und neue politisch-religiöse Strategien im heutigen Mexiko

Anthropos 95.2000:445-461

The myth of the Virgin of Guadeloupe. Audiovisual change and new political-religious strategies in contemporary Mexico

##In this article the author studies some of the new expressions and versions of the myth of the Virgin of Guadeloupe, which have emerged with the expansion of the

cultural industries in Mexico. She analyzes comics, videos, expositions, and the visits of the Pope to Mexico in 1990 and 1991 and thus contributes to a better understanding of the actual political and religious strategies in Mexico. The various versions of this myth and the polysemy of the symbol of the Virgin are taken into consideration.##

Keywords: Virgin of Guadeloupe, Catholic myths, myths and media, media and myths

SCHMIDT, BETTINA E. & LIOBA ROSSBACH DE OLMOS (Eds.)

Das afrikanische Amerika. Beiträge der Regionalgruppe 'Afroamerika' im Rahmen der Tagung der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Völkerkunde in Frankfurt am Main 1997 (Curupira Workshop 2)

Marburg: Curupira 1998

113 pp., Euro 8,-; ISBN 3-8185-0262-5

African America. Contributions of the regional panel 'Afroamerica' at the conference of the 'Deutsche Gesellschaft für Völkerkunde' in Frankfurt am Main 1997

##This symposium presents the wide spectrum of anthropological research on the topic of African America. The seven articles include ethnohistorical, literary and religious studies as well as questions about reception and identity. The majority concentrates on the Caribbean area.## All papers are in German language.

ROSSBACH DE OLMOS, LIOBA: Remarks on the (anthropological) reception of blackness in Hispano-America

SEEBER-TEGETHOFF, MAREILE: Anthropologists and informants between science and religion. On the research history of Afro-Brazilian religions

SCHMIDT, BETTINA E.: Religion as creative survival strategy. Caribbean migrants in New York City

POLLAK-ELTZ, ANGELINA: Oración Fuerte al Espiritu Santo. The Brazilian Igreja Universal do Reino de Deus in Venezuela

LEIPOLD, CLAUDIA: The relation of history, religion, and identity on San Andrés, Columbia

SCHOMBURG-SCHERFF, SYLVIA M.: Caribbean novels as identity tales

WERNHART, KARL R. & WERNER ZIPS: On ethnohistorical movies on the Caribbean in the case of Accompong (Jamaica) and Sarabanda (Cuba)

The Americas

Keywords: blackness in Hispano-America, Afro-Brazilian religions, Caribbean migrants, identity in San Andrés, novels and identity, ethnohistorical movies

SCHOMBURG-SCHERFF, SYLVIA M.

Die Spinne im Herrenhaus. Karibische Romane als Identitätserzählungen. Eine ethnologische Perspektive

Berlin: Reimer Verlag 1999

308 pp., Euro 34,-; ISBN 3-496-02680-4

The spider in the manor house. Caribbean novels as narratives of identity. An anthropological perspective

Following an extensive introduction discussing 'writing culture' among other topics Schomburg-Scherff describes her travel experiences in order to clarify her intellectual position and following interpretation of six novels, by: Jean Rhys, Phyllis Shand Allfrey, Maryse Condé, Simone Schwarz-Bart, Paule Marshall, and Toni Morrison. In analyzing the novels she proceeds in three steps from distance to proximity: first images of landscapes in the novels, then images of humans, and thirdly, images of women.

Keywords: writing culture, novels and anthropology, interpreting novels, culture and novels, gender, female writers, women as writers

SCHROETER, WILLY

Indianische Wohnformen

Wyk: Verlag für Amerikanistik 1998

132 pp., Euro 20,-; ISBN 3-89510-053-6

American Indian housing

In geographical order (Arctic, Sub-Arctic, North West Coast, Eastern Woodlands, The Great Basin, California, The Plains and Prairie, The South West) Schroeter introduces different forms of housing: earth huts on the Upper Missouri, 'forts' built into rock of the South West, huts in the Woodlands made of foliage, pueblos, longhouses, and hogans. Numerous photographs and schematic drawings are included.

The Americas

Keywords: American Indian housing, housing of American Indians, pueblos, longhouses, hogans

SOLKA, MICHAEL

Der erste Seminolenkrieg

Wyk: Verlag für Amerikanistik 1998 63 pp., Euro 11.50; ISBN 3-89510-057-9

The first Seminole War

This brief description includes the relationship between Seminoles and former Black slaves who had fled from the Southern States and stayed in Spanish Florida, as did the Seminoles. Next, events and decisions and minor military action from 1811 to 1813 are outlined. Preparations for, and the battle of the Black Fort in the area of Apalachicola, for which the British trained the Seminoles, Blacks, and Creeks to fight the Americans, are described. The following peace treaty (1815), atrocities in the border regions of Alabama, Georgia, and West Florida (1817), following fights in the area of the Suwanee, and the capture of Pensacola in 1818.

Keywords: Seminole War, Seminoles

STUMPF, MARKUS

Nuetzlicher Rassismus? Cargo 23.1998:36-38

Useful racism?

Stumpf reports on the institution of the acompañamiento, the surveillance of the process of Guatemaltek refugees returning to Guatemala, by international observers. This seems to prevent violence against the refugees. The author attributes this result to the Guatemaltek socialization process, which he interprets as hierarchical and racist: with whites at the top, followed by Mestizos, Ladinos and Mayas. Since there is the fear of the white observers and possible publication of any violence, the latter may be avoided because of this type of racism.

Keywords: racism in Guatemala, acompañamiento, refugees in Guatemala, social stratification, stratification in Guatemala, international surveillance, hierarchy in Guatemala, socialization of hierarchy

WIPF, KARL A.

Die präkolumbischen Hochkulturen des östlichen Nordamerika

Wyk: Verlag für Amerikanistik 2001

67 pp., Euro 13.50; ISBN 3-89510-077-3

The pre-Columbian high cultures of Eastern North America

Wipf gives an overview of the prehistoric cultures of the archaic culture (12 000 - 1000 B.C.), the Adena culture of the early Woodland Era (1000 B.C. - 100 A.D.), the Hopewell culture of the medium Woodland Era ((250 B.C. - 750 A.D.), and the Mississippi Era (I: 650-1100, II: 1100-1700). The book includes photographs by the author of sites and objects and several maps

Keywords: prehistoric Americans, pre-Columbian American cultures, Adena culture, Hopewell culture

ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR KULTURAUSTAUSCH

Lateinamerika. 200 Jahre nach Humboldt 49,2.1999

Latin America. 200 years after Humboldt

On the occasion of 200 years having passed since Alexander von Humboldt made his five-year trip to Latin America, to explore the continent with his scientific aims, many exhibitions are shown, symposia are held, and documentaries appear. This issue focuses on Latin America 200 years after Humboldt: conditions and trends of Latin America, cultural exchange, life worlds, literature, movies, theater, the arts, cities, music, etc.

Keywords: Latin America, Humboldt, A. v., cultural exchange, change in Latin America

ASIA

ANTONI, KLAUS

Japan zwischen Globalisierung und Isolation. Das Ende der kulturellen "Einsamkeit"? Asien 77.2000:57-70

Japan between globalization and isolation. The end of cultural "solitude"?

##Japan's position in a rapidly globalizing world is frequently described as extremely problematic. Is the country forever condemned to a "secluded"\f index lonesome existence between east and west, without genuine ties to her East Asian neighbors as well as to the western world, as it is argued for example by the influential American writer Samuel Huntington? Or has the time come for Japan's turning away from the west as the popular nationalistic Japanese politician Ishihara Shintaro declares? Nevertheless, at precise consideration, the present Japanese crisis situation seems not that hopeless, but offers new chances for a creative and active role for Japan to play internationally. An obviously changing and opening Japanese society can substantially contribute to a globalized, heterogeneous "world culture". The syncretism, dominating Japan's premodern intellectual history, provided a valid cultural pattern to include and integrate various cultural elements from the outside world. This authentic cultural model of Japan seems to be far better adapted to the demands of a "postmodern"\f index globalizing world than the historically much younger idea of a culturally isolated and "homogeneous"\f index Japan.##

Keywords: Japanese culture, identity in Japan, globalization and Japan, isolationism, 'world culture'

ANTWEILER, CHRISTOPH

Urbane Rationalität. Eine stadtethnologische Studie zu Ujung Pandang (Makassar), Indonesien

(Kölner ethnologische Mitteilungen 12)

Berlin: Reimer Verlag 2000

499 pp., Euro 49,-; ISBN 3-496-02692-8

Urban rationality. A study in urban anthropology in Ujung Pandang (Makassar), Indonesia

Against the background of a frequent statement claiming the existence of a specifically urban kind of rationality Antweiler focuses his problem-oriented study on action-related cognition in urban lifestyle, theoretically, and in the empirical case of Ujung Pandang. He methodologically starts with the approach of 'natural decision making' - applied to living quarters (housing) and moving within the city, and includes perspectives of cognitive anthropology, cultural change, and action research. Aim of the study is a systematic exploration of action rationality, and in considering the macro-level as well as local, cultural-specific knowledge he includes the macro-level as well as individual actors and their 'logic of selection'.

Keywords: urban anthropology, rational choice, natural decision making, rationality and city, urban lifestyle, housing and rational choice, moving (housing), agency and rational choice, indigenous knowledge, knowledge, cognitive anthropology, cultural change, evolutionism, city culture, action research

BAIER, MARTIN

Das Totenritual der Tumon-Dayak

Tribus 48.1999:49-65

The death ritual of the Tumon Dayak

Following a discussion of the literature and sources on this ritual, Baier describes the succession of events: death hour and the first day, days and esp. the night prior to the funeral, events at the funeral (in the mourning house, in front of it and on the way to the tomb, the 'small death rite' resp. the 'rite of the night', the 'great rite' (ayah besar), events at the tomb, after the funeral, etc. Several photographs and explanations of masks and other ethnographica are included.

Keywords: death ritual (Tumon Dayak), Tumon Dayak

BEER, BETTINA

Der Verkauf Panays. Varianten einer philippinischen Mythe als Ausdruck interethnischer Beziehungen
Sociologus 49.1999:1-26

The selling of Panay. Variations of a Philippine myth as an expression of interethnic relations

##This article shows, with several versions of a myth from the Philippines, how these reflect different interests in interethnic relationships. The relations between the ethnic minority and the majority population of the Visayas, are theme of the story but they are differently interpreted. More than that, the myth is also object of scientific discussion in the Philippines, out of which another discourse emerges, a nationalistic interpretation of the events - again in the context of interethnic respectively international relations. The myth has also become part of folklorism as versions show which are published for example in German travel guides.##

Keywords: interethnic relationships on Philippines, myths and interethnic relationships

BEER, BETTINA

"Mga Dili Ingon Nato"\f index ("Die nicht wie wir sind"): Weisse Geister und fremde Menschen auf den Philippinen Baessler-Archiv 47.1999:299-322

"Mga Dili Ingon Nato"\f index ("Those who are not like us"): White spirits and foreigners on the Philippines

##Philippine traditional stories are very flexible. Tales of *ingkanto* (supernatural beings) for example developed from tales of nature spirits to stories of rich white foreigners coming to the Philippines. People have adjusted stories to different historical contexts. Mythical golden boats carrying the deceased to the land of the dead mutated to cargo ships and luxury yachts. In former times as today stories mirror people's experiences and reflect very ambivalent feelings when confronted with white spirits or foreigners: Encounters with *ingkanto* give hope, may evoke envy and jealousy but they

could also cause fear or curiosity. Folktales of *ingkanto* and other spirits contribute to an understanding of changing and ambivalent images of real foreigners. Today not only the content of narratives but also their media changed from tales told by individual storytellers to modern radio dramas and TV programs.##

Keywords: cargo ships, ingkanto, foreigners on Philippines, spirits on Philippines, death customs and cargo, media and cargo cult

BEER, BETTINA

Post von den Philippinen. Ethnologische Forschung durch Briefe (Interethnische Beziehungen und Kulturwandel 30) Hamburg: Lit Verlag 1998

183 pp., Euro 19.90; ISBN 3-8258-3685-1

Mail from the Philippines. Anthropological 'letter' research

Beer portrays life in the Philippines on the basis of letters sent to her by a Filipina, 30 years old and mother of five children. This woman describes her everyday life, poverty, problems, pride she takes in her work, etc. This exemplifies her problems as a negrito woman. Beer comments on these letters, based on her own field experience in the Philippines, and, in this way, develops an ethnography out of the interaction with one person of that culture.

Keywords: women in Philippines, gender, letters in ethnography, ethnography and biography, biographical method, Negrito in Philippines

BEER, BETTINA

Joes Geschichten (Kulturanalysen 2)

Berlin: Reimer Verlag 1999

468 pp., Euro 39,-; ISBN 3-496-02673-1

Joe's stories

Beer documents narrated stories circulating in a family in the Philippines. She describes the settings of these narrations, the personality of the narrator (Joe Pineda), and reactions of listeners. Topics are traditional myths, fairy tales, and other stories. Beer has grouped these stories: stories of bygone times, ghosts, stories of 'Juan', fairy tales, animals and plants, good luck and misfortune, cultural change and transmission of stories, and everyday stories.

Keywords: narration research, storytelling, myths and narration, fairy tales

BRINKMANN, CHARLOTTE

Die Lust an der Verkehrten Welt. Bei den Toraja in Indonesien Cargo 24.1999:16-19

Enjoying a world turned upside down. Among the Toraja in Indonesia

With this paper, Cargo continues its series to publish papers which have been rejected by other organs of publication; this essay was rejected by a major nationwide daily newspaper.

This brief essay is a blend of descriptive, historical, reflexive, and political-interpretative data - from the time of discoveries to the 20th century. Brinkmann comments critically on the present economic exploitation of the exotic in Indonesia.

Keywords: Toraja, censoring, rejection, tourism and exploitation, exploitation and tourism, discovery of Indonesia

EIGNER, DAGMAR

Struktur und Dynamik schamanischer Heilrituale in Nepal Curare Sonderband 14.1998:66-69

##Structure and dynamics of shamanic healing rituals in Nepal

The calling of spirit helpers and tutelary divinities is a prerequisite for successful shamanic healing. The invocations set a special ritual frame, in which non-ordinary processes become possible. Every shaman or shamaness has a repertoire of different kinds of healing methods which often require only short time. Under the guidance of spirit helpers and tutelary divinities illness-causing agents are subdued and driven out,

and the harmony with the spiritual world is re-established. If a patient expresses that there are conflicts in the extended family or in the neighborhood that he/she feels have to be discussed, a big ritual is performed that lasts from sunset until dawn. There the patient can talk about his/her sorrows and try to find solutions with the help of family members and neighbours who are present at the ritual. In all shamanic healing rituals the patient's problems are redefined within a symbolic system and then transformed by nonverbal or verbal means.##

Keywords: shamanism, ritual, symbolic healing, Tamang, healing

ESCHER, ANTON

Das Fremde darf fremd bleiben! Pragmatische Strategien des "Handlungsverstehens"\f
index bei sozialgeographischen Forschungen im "islamischen Orient"
Geographische Zeitschrift 87.1999:165-177

##Let the foreign remain foreign! Pragmatic strategies for understanding agency in social geographic research in the "Islamic Orient"

This article pleads for a pragmatic strategy of transcultural understanding as a dialogic concept of insight in social geographic research in the "Islamic Orient". Transcultural understanding is interpreted as a process of assimilating different systems of meaning, norms, and values of subjects on the one hand, and discourses on how those systems fit together on the other hand (cf. Schwemmer 1996). Understanding is organized by scientifically working out common connections respecting and recognizing foreign codes. As it were, social geographic research needs to generate theoretical frames on a common basis in order to take the differences between cultures as a theme afterwards. In preparation of the argument, the concept of the "gelebten Raum"\f index (Baier 1996), and the post-modern understanding of space in social geography respectively (Claval 1999) is briefly presented. Additionally, a differentiation of the "Islamic Orient"\f index is outlined, as are the problems of understanding everyday life and social scientific problems of understanding agency.##

Keywords: agency, transcultural understanding, understanding Islam, space and culture

GANZER, BURKHARD

Kulturelle Distanz und "ethnographic refusal". Zur Ethnographie iranischer Nomadengesellschaften Anthropos 95.2000:65-85

Cultural distance and "ethnographic refusal". On the ethnography of Iranian nomadic societies

##Although the ethics of anthropology would claim that all ethnographic objects are of equal value, in actual fact ranking is natural and persists. Cultural distance and ethnographic richness are the essential criteria for this ranking. One of the cases which do not seem to meet these criteria, namely the nomadic pastoralist tribes of Iran, are discussed in some detail. It is argued, however, that a sort of "ethnographic refusal"\f index (Ortner), resulting from certain basic assumptions in anthropological theory, has made this deficiency to appear more marked than it actually is. Some examples of opportunities missed by research in the past as well as possibilities still open to it are presented in support of the argument.##

Keywords: nomadic pastoralists, ethnography (theory), theory of ethnography, 'ethnographic refusal', pastoralists, equality in ethnography, hierarchy

GROELING-CHE, HUI-WEN VON

Der Wandel des Frauenbildes in China am Beginn der Republikzeit am Beispiel der Literaturzeitschrift Xiaoshuo Yuebao Asien 73.1999:67-81

The changing image of women in China at the beginning of the Republic era, exemplified in the case of the literary journal Xiaoshuo Yuebao

##This article presents a study of the "Xiaoshuo yuebao"\f index (The Short Story Magazine) covering the years 1910-1915. It provides an in-depth analysis of the contributions dealing with the situation of Chinese women and thereby sheds light on the role of women in the Chinese literature at the beginning of the twentieth century. Due to its socio-historical background and the political convictions of its editors, the

XSYB displayed strong reformatory efforts and revolutionary tendencies during the first two years. Whereas up to 1912 the "modern woman"\f index was promoted as an example to follow, later on when Chinese women actually tried to assert their newlywon freedom, there was a stronger tendency to push them back and to relegate them to the limits of the traditional values, while still expecting them to function as responsible citizens within a reformed family and society.##

Keywords: women in China, gender studies, Chinese women, tradition and women

HAUSER-SCHÄUBLIN, BRIGITTA

Traces of gods and men. Temples and rituals as landmarks of social events and processes in a South Bali village

Berlin: Reimer Verlag 1997

330 pp., Euro 29,-; ISBN 3-496-02633-2

##This book provides a vivid introduction to a world of gods and ancestors, their histories und deeds, anchored in the temples built by the inhabitants of a village which is situated on the outskirts of a large tourist centre in South Bali. The author unravels the history of this village by analysing and documenting its 50 temples, their location in the settlement/ their form and layout, the social groups with which they are associated and their links to other local and regional temples as well as to the rituals held there. The work demonstrates in an exemplary fashion how the organisation and shaping of space serves as a key to the understanding of past events and of the social processes tied to these: A new way of writing space oriented history.##

In tracing the history of the village of Intaran (near Denpasar), using local temples (spatial manifestations) as focal and starting points, Hauser-Schäublin shows the relations between religion and kingship/dynasties. After introductory chapters on Bali history and kingships Hauser-Schäublin concentrates on the local history - i.e. the 'interwovenness' of religion with social life and politics - of Intaran, from its foundation as 'Wanua Mimba' to the 20th century, when the village became part of Sanaur. Numerous ground plans and photographs of the temples are included in the study.

Keywords: religion and social events, social events and religion, kingship and religion, politics and religion, space and religion, history and religion.

HEINSCHKE, MARTINA

Pramoedya Ananta Toer und sein literarisches Werk Asien 74.2000:40-49

Pramoedya Ananta Toer and his literary work

##The abounding oeuvre of the Indonesian prose-writer Pramoedya Ananta Toer gives the reader an insight into diverse states of Indonesian society: the ideals of young people upholding the military struggle during National Revolution, their disappointment with societal developments during the 1950s, the expectations put by left-wing nationalists into Sukarno's Guided Democracy. "Bumi Manusia", the famous tetralogy which Pramoedya initially narrated to his fellow-prisoners during detainment on Buru island questions the official historiography on the national movement during the early 20th century simultaneously hinting towards the continuities in political repression between the colonial regime and Suharto's New Order. The author reformulated his ideals of humanity and democracy in changing times but never gave up his convictions despite repeated imprisonment and endless years of political persecution. Traveling out of Indonesia for the first time since nearly forty years Pramoedya was enthusiastically welcomed in the USA and Europe and was honoured with several awards.##

Keywords: Indonesian literature, literature of Indonesia, society in Indonesia, political persecution, nationalism in Indonesia

HENSS, MICHAEL

Gemalte Visionen - Sinn und Form des buddhistischen Kultbildes in Tibet Tribus 48.1999:105-125

Painted visions - Meaning and form of Buddhist cult images in Tibet

On the occasion of the exhibition 'Time of the Buddhas' at the Stuttgart Linden Museum Henss introduces the Tibetan Buddhist cult image - especially figurative depictions on Thangkas. For that purpose he comments on the history, religious meaning, manufacture, techniques and symbolism of these images. Several pictures of Thangkas illustrate the text.

Keywords: Tibetan art, Buddhist art, cult images of Buddhism, Thangkas

HERBERT, WOLFGANG

Japan nach Sonnenuntergang. Unter Gangstern, Illegalen und Tagelöhnern

Berlin: Reimer Verlag 2002

259 pp., Euro 29,-; ISBN 3-496-02733-9

Japan after sunset. Among gangsters, illegals and hobos

Herbert's material, based on his fieldwork, refutes an image of Japan being homogenous, harmonious and uniform. Instead he shows social facts below this 'surface': social exclusion, discrimination, homelessness, the black job market, labor migration, smuggling of human beings, the sex industry. Besides these topics, presented in a descriptive, narrative way including historical aspects, the author extensively deals with the Yakuza.

Keywords: gangsters (Japan), illegals (Japan), hoboes (Japan), Yakuza, sex industry (Japan), exclusion in Japan, discrimination (Japan), homelessness, labor migration

KEHL-BODROGI, KRISZTINA

"Wir sind ein Volk!"\f index Identitätspolitiken unter den Zaza (Türkei) in der europäischen Diaspora

Sociologus 48.1998:111-135

##"We are one people!"\f index Identity politics among the Zaza (Turkey) in the European Diaspora

The article analyses shifting categories of collective identity among Zaza migrants in Europe. It shows how under new socio-political conditions, and supported by modern ideologies, and scientific theories old ethnic boundaries lose their former importance and new ones develop. Zaza is the widely accepted designation for a population in Eastern-Turkey, speaking an Iranian idiom related to Kurdish. Despite their common language, and probable common historical origin, the Zaza never considered themselves as an ethnic group nor developed a we-group consciousness. Following the traditional concepts of ethnicity in the region, among the Zaza too, we-group-identities

were determined primarily by religious affiliations, and the crucial boundary runs between Orthodoxy (Sunni Islam) and Heterodoxy (Alevism). In the course of the last years, however, a growing number of Zaza - mainly in Europe - begun to develop new ethnic conceptions. Referring to different theories of nationalism and ethnicity they intend the transformation of the Zaza from a language group into a nation. At present two movements compete for influence [...] The article shows how the new identity politics emerged in dependence upon global and national developments. As mobilising factors intervene: the decline of socialism, the competition with the Kurdish national movement, the current community revival among the Alevis, and last but not least the competition for political influence.##

Keywords: we-group-identities, Zaza migrants, Sunni Islam, Alevism, collective identity, ethnicity

LINDNER, PETER

"Orientalismus", imaginative Geographie und der familiäre Handlungsraum palästinensischer Industrieunternehmer

Geographische Zeitschrift 87.1999:194-210

##"Orientalism", imaginative geography and the family action space of Palestinian industrial entrepreneurs

Edward Said's work contains powerful assertions as to the relevance of spatial categories as constituting elements of the discourse of orientalism. [...] there are three areas in which the construction of Orientalist discourse rests on a certain mutual articulation of space and the social sphere: a) the essentialisation of culture, b) the homogenisation of culture, c) a static understanding of culture. Departing from these assumptions on the role of spatiality in Orientalist discourse the second part of the paper examines the use of the concept of "family business"\f index in empirical research. It is argued that the "family business"\f index has been interpreted in terms of the conceptual matrix of the oriental "family", as a constituting and stable element of Middle Eastern societies which is ubiquitously characterized by the same set of typical norms, revolving around age, gender, origin and so on. As a result, family businesses are generally understood as bounded and static spatial units which determine the

legitimacy of fixed patterns of social action. Empirical research on Palestinian entrepreneurs shows that, in contrast to this image, the space of the family business is shaped by complex articulations of traditional norms of the family and requirements of successful management which are fraught with ambiguity and conflict. The "family business"\f index should be understood as a dynamic space which is acted upon and modified in relation to globally available models of business administration. The example of the notion of "family business"\f index shows the broader value of discourse analysis à la Foucault for geography by critically assessing taken-for-granted concepts of space, and assumptions about the way spatiality structures social worlds.## Keywords, orientalism, Said, E., Palestinian entrepreneurs, spatiality in Orientalist discourse, discourse analysis

LUTTMER, NORA

Konfuzianismus und Kommunismus in Vietnam Asien 75.2000:61-80

Confucianism and communism in Vietnam

##Confucianism was introduced to Vietnam by the Chinese occupants in the first millennium A.D. Its importance for the political administration increased steadily and reached its climax in the 15th century. From then on Confucianism stagnated and lost its integrity until finally the Confucian elite collaborated with the French occupants. In 1930 the communist party of Indochina was founded. Communist ideas offered an ideological alternative in the fight for national independence. But Vietnamese communism could not totally replace Confucianism. Although there are important differences between the two ideologies they have some common aspects. Men like Ho Chi Minh found a way to interpret Confucianism in a communist way and to incorporate fundamental Confucian virtues into his communist concept. After Ho Chi Minh's death (1969) communism became more and more totalitarian. Institutions that were oriented towards Confucianism as there are especially to mention the family and the village regained importance for they presented a way to resist state ideology. Today Confucian spirit is omnipresent in Vietnam and there is no reason to assume that it might lose its importance in the 21st century.##

Keywords: Confucianism in Vietnam, Vietnamese Confucianism, Communism and Confucianism

MOOSMÜLLER, ALOIS

Ethnische und nationale Identität: Die Konstruktion kultureller Gemeinsamkeit in Indonesien und Japan in vergleichender Perspektive

Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 124.1999:33-50

Ethnic and national identity: Comparing the construction of cultural mutuality in Indonesia and Japan

##The making of national identity in Indonesia and in Japan differs due to distinct historical conditions and social structure: Japan resisted colonization and had for centuries been politically, economically and ethnically integrated. Multiethnic Indonesia on the other hand, colonized over centuries, has hardly become integrated even after independence in 1948. Accordingly, the elites in both countries have employed distinct strategies to create national identity. The cultural differences emerging in the manifestations of national identity can be regarded partly as invented traditions and partly as based on distinct religious and cultural traditions. Thus, considering the process of the formation of national identity, culture has to be conceptualized as both product and cause of socio-political processes.##

Keywords: national identity, identity, ethnic identity, constructing national identity

OBERDIEK, ULRICH

Gespräche mit einem Brahmanen im Kumaon-Himålaya. Diskursanalytische Transkripte und annotierender ethnographischer Kommentar

(Ethnologie Band 3)

Hamburg: Lit Verlag 2002

234 pp., Euro 25.90; ISBN 3-8258-5689-5

Conversations with a Brahmin in the Kumaon Himålaya. Discourse analytical transcripts with annotating ethnographic commentary

These conversations took place during fieldwork in 1995/96. Four of them have been transcribed using a discourse-analytical system and were provided with 'annotating', accompanying ethnographic commentaries. In this way a process-oriented, more direct and transparent kind of ethnography and representation emerges. This is a departure from the classical form of ethnography (which is 'systematized') as well as more recent forms (dialogic and polyphone ethnographies) which presented short, select parts of conversations only. Topics of the conversations are 'intercultural': Hindu culture, the caste system, 'the West', and 'globalized' themes. Further cognitive interest in this book is power- and communicative relations/exchange: between the Brahmin and the ethnographer, that is, questions of inequality and equality, influencing, etc. The introduction theoretically discusses forms of ethnography, power, equality, identity, ritual, performance, and play.

Keywords: Hindu culture, caste system, discourse analysis, ethnography, processoriented ethnography, dialogic ethnography, polyphony, representation, transparent ethnography, interculturality, globalization, power, inequality, equality, ethnographer and counterpart, informants, 'annotating' ethnography, performance, agency, ritualization, play

PASCHA, WERNER

Asienstudien und Wirtschaftswissenschaft - Facetten einer spannungsreichen Komplementarität
Asien 76.2000:5-19

Asian studies and economic science - facets of an exiting complementarity

##This is an introductory paper to a series of three papers which cover the relationship of (East) Asian studies and economics in the current issue of ASIEN. The subject is particularly topical, because the Asian crisis and the financing limitations of the German state challenge the prospects of Asian studies in Germany. As for consequences of the Asian crisis, it is argued that a convergence of economic structures will not necessarily become the dominant trend. Rather, competitive environments are

characterised by a highly complex process of homogenization and heterogenization. If Asian economic studies contribute to understanding these phenomena, their status within the scientific community could rise significantly. As for what should be regarded as the core competence of Asian economic studies, problem orientation should be considered rather than language. Asian studies approach problems which defy conventional interpretation; its students do this on the background of solid knowledge and experience in collaborating with other people and other knowledge bases. Such a view has important implications on how to organize curricula. Finally, in terms of organisational problems it is argued that networking between locations will become increasingly central to the success of East Asian (economic) studies. While many associations and networks exist, they are still far from transparent and satisfactory for the challenging issues ahead.##

Keywords: East Asian studies, Asian studies, economics and Asian studies

POGGENDORF-KAKAR, KATHARINA, LIDIA GUZY & HARTMUT ZINSER (Eds.)

Tradition im Wandel: Weibliche Religiosität im Hinduismus, Jainismus und Buddhismus

(Veröffentlichungen am Institut für Religionswissenschaft der Freien Universität Berlin. Empirische und gesellschaftliche Studien 2)

Tübingen: Medien Verlag Köhler 2000 120 pp., Euro 12.50; ISBN 3-932694-79-1

Changing tradition: Female religiosity in Hinduism, Jainism, and Buddhism

The papers of this volume originated at a symposium at the Free University of Berlin in 1999:

BASU, HELENE: Göttinnen-Asketinnen: Individualistinnen in Kutch (Indien) [Goddesses-ascetics: individualists in Kutch, India]

POGGENDORF-KAKAR, KATHARINA: Veränderungen religiöser Praktiken bei Frauen der städtischen Mittelschicht in Indien [Changes in religious practice among urban middle-class women in India]

LUITHLE, ANDREA: Jaina-Asketinnen der Ïvetambara-Tradition [Female Jaina ascetics of the Ïvetambara tradition]

KUNZ, TANJA: Tranzendierung der Ehe in Erzählungen "mythischer"\f index Asketinnen [Transcending marriage in narrations of "mythical"\f index female ascetics] GUZY, LIDIA: Das Opfer des Körpers: Vorstellungen weiblicher Askese bei den Brahmå Kumår/s [The sacrifice of the body: Concepts of female asceticism among Brahmå Kumår/s]

PROHL, INKEN: "Große Göttin", Tårå, €åkin⁄ - Neue Schriften zur Rolle der Frau im Buddhismus ["Great goddess", Tårå, €åkin⁄ - New literature on the role of women in Buddhism]

Keywords: Jaina ascetics, goddesses, ascetics, Ïvetambara, Tårå, €åkin⁄, Buddhism, women in Hinduism, Hinduism and women, Brahmå Kumår⁄s, asceticism and women, female asceticism

SCHLEHE, JUDITH

Die Meereskönigin des Südens, Ratu Kidul. Geisterpolitik im javanischen Alltag

Berlin: Reimer Verlag 1998

306 pp., Euro 39,-; ISBN 3-496-02657-X

The ocean goddess of the South, Ratu Kidul. The politics of spirits in Javanese everyday life

Following introductory chapters Ratu Kidul is portrayed according to 'classical indigenous written sources' (Babad Tanah Jawi, the chronicle of the Sultan Agung, Wéda Pradangga, Serat Wedatama, Serat Babad Dipanagaran, Serat Sakondar), and then interpreted on this basis. Schlehe refutes the notion that the 'ocean goddess' Ratu Kidul might be connected with the Hindu mythological complex of Någas and instead votes for an indigenous origin. She discusses concepts and legitimation of royal power which is based on cosmological/theological concepts, and the use of mythology by rulers for their strategic purposes - such as the use of Ratu Kidul in connection with the southern coast.

Based on interviews with a number of people Schlehe constructs an image of Javanese 'ocean women': Mbok Roro Kidul, Nyai Roro Kidul, Kanjeng Ratu Kidul and

connected lore, such as the population of the submarine realm, human sacrifice, the power range of the goddess etc. She discusses other 'water women' of Indonesia in relation to Ratu Kidul, sacred places and rituals, 'spiritual specialists', Ratu Kidul's representation in art and the media, analytical approaches to deal with this topic such as political, gender, psychological, ecological, and religious perspectives. Finally two individual perspectives of natives describe their life world and its processes, including Ratu Kidul who is of central importance for them.

Keywords: mythology of Java, Ratu Kidul, gender studies, power and gender, ocean goddess, 'water women', politics and mythology, någas

SCHRÖTER, SUSANNE

Die Austreibung des Bösen. Ein Beitrag zur Religion und Sozialstruktur der Sara Langa in Ostindonesien

(Religionsethnologische Studien des Frobenius-Instituts Frankfurt am Main 2)

Stuttgart: Kohlhammer Verlag 2000

296 pp., price not known; ISBN 3-17-016441-4

The exorcism of evil. A contribution to religion and social structure of the Sara Langa in East Indonesia

Starting point of the book is the illness and subsequent death of a girl, which is used as a conceptual starting point to explicate and follow up in various processes the Sara Langas' belief in, and dealing with, supernatural powers, which permeate all aspects of their life. In six major chapters this ethnography of the Sara Langa in Central Flores covers central aspects of their life and culture: social organization, supernatural agents (witches, evil, disaster, oracles), war-related processes, a detailed account of exorcism rituals, the meaning of rituals and their functions ('rebounding of violence', social relations, marriage and death, memory...), foreign influence (missionaries, the state, power, colonialism) and its integration. The appendix includes a detailed kinship description of one of the houses and its allies, and kinship relations of the Sara Langa in general.

Keywords: Sara Langa (Flores), supernatural powers on Flores, rituals on Flores, witches, evil, 'rebounding of violence', foreign influence, integration of alterity, alterity, war on Flores, exorcism

SCHRÖTER, SUSANNE

Creating time and society. The annual cycle of the people of Langa in Eastern Indonesia

Anthropos 95.2000:463-483

##The essay is based on fieldwork among the Ngada of eastern Indonesia and examines their annual cycle which is a means of creating time, social structure, and collective identity. These processes are related to several crops like rice, maize, and, most importantly, yams which in mythology is traced back to the origins of society and is thus transformed into a mnemotechnical object. Confronted with global impacts since the beginning of the century, the symbols and rituals of the annual cycle have changed their meaning and are used today in order to balance tradition and modernity.##

Keywords: Ngada, food, religion, ritual, syncretism, community, annual cycle of Ngada

SCHWEDES, MARTIN

"Als ob Du noch bei mir wärst..."\f index Spruchrollen mit elegischen Verspaaren für Traueranlässe aus Südwestchina...

Tribus 48.1999:195-208

"As if you were still here..."\f index Scrolls with elegiac sayings' verse lines for mourning purposes from Southwest China

Schwedes describes the functions and use of these scrolls in present China, translates and depicts some of them, and also comments on ceramic sacrificial figurines used on the Quingming memorial day of the dead.

Keywords: elegiac sayings from China, mourning verses from China, sacrificial figurines (China).

STELLRECHT, IRMTRAUD & HANS-GEORG BOHLE (Eds.)

Transformation of social and economic relationships in Northern Pakistan

(Culture area Varakorum asigntific studies Val. 5)

(Culture area Karakorum scientific studies Vol. 5)

Köln: Köppe Verlag 1998

429 pp., Euro 34.77; ISBN 3-89645-155-3

This volume, a result of an ongoing interdisciplinary project, focuses on anthropological and cultural-geographical perspectives of Karakorum culture:

##The first essay, written by *Irmtraud Stellrecht*, a cultural anthropologist, focuses on the political and economic relationships between the Little Kingdoms and various political centres in the Punjab, and, later, in the State of Jammu and Kashmir, and, finally, examines the political and administrative aspects characteristic of Colonial rule in India: this introductory essay also provides the historical framework for this volume. The similar interests shared by highland and lowland, particularly in the fields of trade and communication, and the mutual defense of these interests are dealt with here mainly with regard to Kashmiri and British times, with mention being made of their relevance to the present. Seasonal factors inherent to the mountain environment, as well as social factors characteristic of the Little Kingdoms are considered to be decisive in influencing the political relationships within the regional mountain context as well as in supraregional networks.

Martin Sökefeld, likewise a cultural anthropologist, analyzes these changes in the relationship between highland and lowland by concentrating on the specific question: who can claim to be the "true", "genuine"\f index or "original"\f index inhabitants of the town of Gilgit, and who should be categorized as a "migrant"\f index or "outsider". This conflict within the plural society of Gilgit leads directly to the next question, namely: to whom does the cultivable land, a scarce resource, in and around Gilgit "really"\f index and "rightfully"\f index belong? There are, apparently, as many answers to these questions in Gilgit as individuals. Martin Sökefeld availed of the opportunity to discuss this highly-relevant topic with many of them. Apart from this, he also treats the outcome of his research, namely, the plurality of individual viewpoints, as a scientific problem in its own right. His conclusions thus contribute towards the controversial discussion about collective terms such as "ethnic identity"\f index and "ethnic groups".

Both the contributions of *Christoph Dittrich* and *Benno Pilardeaux* emerge from a single problem: the question concerning the effects of certain innovations in the mountain region, and, more particularly, the impact of the Karakorum Highway on the highland-lowland relationship from the perspective of dependence. The focus *Benno Pilardeaux* has chosen are agrarian innovations in Punial, a stretch of the Gilgit Valley situated close to the town of Gilgit; *Christoph Dittrich* analyzes changing food systems in the Yasin and Bagrot Valleys and, thereby, not only covers the colonial period as well as the present situation, but also describes the development which began with autarky and ended, according to him, in food crises of a new type. Both cultural geographers relate their analyses to the overall concept of "vulnerability"\f index which is introduced in a short theoretical essay by *Hans Georg Bohle.##*

Keywords: social relations (Northern Pakistan), economic relations (North Pakistan), 'little kingdoms', politics (Northern Pakistan), Gilgit social relations, change (Northern Pakistan), food systems, crises and food

VORLAUFER, KARL

Tourismus und Kulturwandel auf Bali Geographische Zeitschrift 87.1999:29-45

##Tourism and cultural change in Bali

One of the main negative effects of tourism, especially in developing countries is the possible destruction of the culture of the host societies. A cultural (and ecological) sustainable development for Bali based on tourism is endangered by the quality of tourists visiting the country. Complete commercialisation, it is feared, will lead to the destruction of Balinese culture - one of the major assets making Bali attractive to tourists. Many aspects of Balinese culture are being rapidly changed by the effects of tourism, such as the increasingly tourist-oriented arts and crafts sector. This study shows, however, that this has not led to the destruction but rather to a vitalisation of important cultural goods. The Balinese were able to maintain their cultural identity, in part due to the fact that they were able to protect their type of Hinduism from commercialisation and profanation. To a large degree, the cultural change which has

been brought on by tourism only affects the superficial structure whereas it is hard to detect a negative impact of tourism on the cultural basis, i.e. the religion.##

Keywords: tourism on Bali, change through tourism, commercialisation through tourism, cultural identity of Balinese

WURST, ROTRAUT

Identität im Exil. Tibetisch-buddhistische Nonnen und das Netzwerk Sakyadh/tå (Marburger Studien zur Afrika- und Asienkunde. Serie C: Religionsgeschichte Band 6) Berlin: Reimer Verlag 2001

314 pp., Euro 29.50; ISBN 3-496-02711-8

Exiled identity. Tibetan-Buddhist nuns and the network of Sakyadh/tå

Wurst discusses - including the authors and their intentions - findings of the secondary literature on women and nuns in Tibetan Buddhism; then, with a feminist orientation, research on the social position of women in Tibet, and the work of women in the field of Tibetan-Buddhist comparative religion. In the 1980s the focus and work on women in Buddhism increased, and self-help groups were founded. The empirical part is based on interviews with 28 nuns in North Indian monasteries (two in Dharamsala, one in Sarnath), including networks, of which Sakyadh'tå is one - aiming to integrate lay women and nuns in meetings and serving identity purposes.

Keywords: Tibetan Buddhism, women in Buddhism, feminist history of religion, history of religion, Sakyadh⁄tå network, networks in religion, Buddhism and women, nuns, asceticism, monasteries, exile

AUSTRALIA/OCEANIA

BINDER-FRITZ, CHRISTINE

Soziokulturelle Aspekte der gynäkologischen Versorgung der weiblichen Maori Bevölkerung in Neuseeland

In: Föllmer, Wilhelm & Judith Schuler (eds.), 1998: Kulturell gefordert oder medizinisch indiziert? Gynäkologische Erfahrungen aus der Geomedizin./Postulated by culture or indicated by medicine? Gynecological experiences from geomedicine. (Curare. Special volume 15). Berlin:231-242.

##Socio-cultural aspects in gynecological health care of Maori women in New Zealand The higher rates of cervical cancer among Maori women are of particular concern for the Ministry of Health in New Zealand. The indigenous people have repeatedly called for an increased role in the control and delivery of health service for Maori. To provide adequate, appropriate and accessible services to women, some Maori nurses and midwives have been trained as cervical smear-takers. To overcome cultural barriers, they are offering "Sexual Health Promotion"\f index and cervical smear-tests in community based health centers. As it is widely accepted that the human papillomavirus plays a central role in precursor abnormalities and that the risk of cervical cancer is increased among women who begin sexual intercourse at earlier ages and have different partners, sexual health promotion, including "Safer Sex," \f index STD and HIV/AIDS prevention for the younger generation is focused on changing sexual behaviour. Information on contraceptives also should reduce the high rate of "Teenager-mothers."\f index Because of culture-linked beliefs and behaviour rules in regard to the female genital organ special consideration has to be taken by non-Maori hospital staff members, especially if dealing with elderly patients who are from rural areas, have tribal links to Tuhoe and/or are members of the Ringatu-Church.##

Keywords: sexual health promotion, Maori women, STD prevention, cervical screening, Papillomavirus, cultural barriers, Maori nurses, HIV/AlDS-prevention, medical anthropology, AIDS prevention

FISCHER, HANS

Gräber, Kreuze und Inschriften. Ein Friedhof in Neuguinea

(Materialien zur Kultur der Wampar Papua New Guinea Band 8)

Berlin: Reimer Verlag 2002

250 pp., Euro 35,-; 3-496-02679-0

Tombs, crosses and epitaphs. A graveyard in New Guinea

Fischer uses this Christian graveyard as a focal or starting point to comment on the lives of the deceased, to relate their history. In this course he also describes the graveyard itself: how it is constructed, inscriptions, proverbs etc. cited, crosses, ornaments - that is material, stylistic aspects -, then origin of the deceased, relations and prestige, life stories, causes of death, healers, sorcery, magical murder, spirits.

Fischer relates the outer, material aspects with texts written on the tomb stones and statements of people related with the dead. In this way, an image, a 'Gestalt' of Wampar lifestyle is created in which social, economic, demographical and individual aspects are included.

Keywords: Wampar lifestyle, tombs of Wampar, graveyards

GÖRLICH, JOACHIM

Transformationen der Dialektik von Gewalt und Kooperation bei den Kobon in Papua-Neuguinea

Zeitschrift für Ethnologie 124.1999:235-250

Transformations of the dialectics of violence and cooperation among the Kobon, Papua New Guinea

##In this article it will be shown how the Kobon in Papua New Guinea have transformed a central aspect of their social organization, namely the dialectics of violence and cooperation, subsequent to the activities of the Australian colonial administration. This aim is accomplished through a historicized, ethnographic approach that takes the agency of both sides of the colonial encounter into account.##

Australia & Oceania

Keywords: violence of Kobon, Kobon violence, cooperation among Kobon, agency, colonialism (New Guinea)

GÜRGE, PETER

Ka-Wayawayama - aeroplane dance Cargo 24.1999:20-26

This is an interview with Trevor Graham on his film (Ka-Wayawayama - aeroplane dance) which was shown at the Göttingen Ethnographic Film Festival (1996).

Keywords: visual anthropology, Graham, T., Aborigines, film festival (Göttingen), ethnographic film

HEESCHEN, VOLKER

An ethnographic grammar of the Eipo language spoken in the central mountains of Irian Jaya (West New Guinea), Indonesia

(Mensch, Kultur und Umwelt im zentralen Bergland von West-Neuguinea 23)

Berlin: Reimer Verlag 1998

411 pp., Euro 149,-; ISBN 3-496-02659-6

##[...]the grammar has to show how the discoveries were made. It is philological, close to utterings and speech and their transience and imponderabilities, but also close to the difficulties which the learners as well as the teachers had with their language. It works with terms free, as far as possible, from hypotheses and theories, but at the same time it forms a theory out of its methods, which means nothing other than that the construction of knowledge and the "making"\f index of grammatical structures in speaking become the object of its investigation.

The chapters preceding the Eipo grammar proper especially serve this aim. The introduction is concerned with the anthropological context and with the contexts and situations of speaking. [...]

Beside this, it gives a survey of the research that has been done among the Eipo themselves and their neighbours up to now. The chapter on theory offers positive

arguments for all that was said here about the difficulties of deliverance from these contexts; speaking and the structures realized while speaking are conceived as a process of continuous clarification and as a bundle of strategies necessary for the construction of longer sequences of speech. The chapter about the history together with excursions into comparative linguistics and into the typology tries to treat the characteristics of the Eipo language in detail; we will have to ask the question whether these characteristics are a historical inheritance of the Papuan languages, whether they can be explained from the point of view of typology or whether they are of a more essential nature, i.e. whether they can be regarded as solutions for that process of clarification or for the above-mentioned strategies. The chapter about language awareness, less pretentiously called "speaking about language", tries to record which meanings and structures the Eipo speakers were aware of before an inquisitive linguist called their attention to them, and it tries to evoke the factors which, during the "speaking about language", made the speakers aware of other meanings and characteristics of their language. This chapter also has consequences for theoretical assumptions and views regarding language history. The grammar itself offers a relatively conservative analysis of the phonology and of the word and morpheme classes; in the syntactic part I try to be serious about regarding grammar as a process of increasing clarification and as a strategy for the construction of longer units of speech [...] The grammar makes use of the results of the interviews about language; it remains close to the data by revealing the way leading to the results.##

Keywords: Eipo grammar, linguistic anthropology, ethnographic grammar (Eipo), injunctive grammar, grammar (Eipo), Mek languages

HOEPPE, GÖTZ

When the shark bites the stingray. The night sky in the construction of the Manus' world Anthropos 95.2000:23-36

##It is argued that to understand the Manus' construction of their environment their view of the night sky has to be taken into account. In Manus thought, celestial bodies and constellations were believed to reside at the edge of a saucer-shaped world, being able to permeate sea and sky and interact with the peoples' immediate environment.

Australia & Oceania

While only a small number of constellations had been named, these were sufficient to function as a calendar, a visualization of the seasonal cycle and a metaphorical explanation of the seasons. As such, they made the Manus world autonomous in the sense that the causes supposed to bring about seasonal change were situated within this world or at its edge.##

Keywords: Manus, ethnoastronomy, ethnoscience, symbolism

JEBENS, HOLGER & KARL-HEINZ KOHL

Konstruktionen von "Cargo"\f index Zur Dialektik von Fremd- und Selbstwahrnehmung in der Interpretation melanesischer Kultbewegungen
Anthropos 94.1999:3-20

Constructions of "Cargo". On the dialectics of alter- and self-perception in interpreting Melanesian cult movements

##As the critique of the interpretation of cargo cults has lead to a revision of cultural self-perception. the term is increasingly applied for Western culture itself. This, in turn, may broaden the way of looking at the cultural other, and a wider perspective emerges: Cargo cults, the formation of Christian parishes, sociopolitical movements, and economic ventures respectively represent different forms of coping with cultural otherness. Papua New Guineans experiment with these forms in changing succession or simultaneously. This Melanesian way of coping with cultural otherness can be compared interculturally, leading yet to another revision of the perception of the cultural self.##

Keywords: cargo cults, coping with cultural otherness, constructions of "tradition", self-reflexivity, alterity, otherness

SCHADE, ANETTE

"Merkwürdigkeiten"\f index aus Tonga und Viti. Ein Beitrag zur Ankaufspolitik von Ethnographica der Königlichen Kunstkammer zu Berlin, 1800-1830
Baessler-Archiv 47.1999:189-221

"Strange things"\f index from Tonga and Viti. On the acquisition policy of the Königliche Kunstkammer, Berlin (1800-1830) in buying Ethnographica

##The article traces the early collection history of Tongan and Fijian objects in the "Königliche Kunstkammer"\f index Berlin, from which the Museum of Ethnography arose in 1873, and investigates whether certain object categories dominate the collection. Tongan and Fijian artifacts are among the oldest items in the museum's Oceania department and were collected in a first wave of acquisitions between 1802 and 1829, which included objects collected during the voyages of James Cook and by the merchant ships of the "Preußische Seehandlung". The article shows that while weapons, and clubs in particular, are the dominant items in this collection of Tongan and Fijian artifacts, this domination does not reflect the preferences of the men responsible for the acquisitions. They rather tended to see the weapons as minor collection items compared with bark-cloth and idols. Although sources are scarce, it seems that having become museum items, Tongan and Fijian artifacts experienced a change in significance throughout the period (1800-1830) with which the article deals, from representing foreign cultures in museums to representing European achievements in opening up new worlds.##

Keywords: museology, Königliche Kunstkammer Berlin, ethnographica at Berlin, Cook, J., Fijian artifacts, Tongan artifacts

EUROPE

BENDIX, REGINA

On the road to fiction. Narrative reification in Austrian cultural tourism Ethnologia Europaea 29.1999:29-40

##The paper examines the intersection of tourist productions and materialized fiction such as *Märchen* and other narrative genres in themed environments. On the backdrop of the rarely considered history of the materialization of genres such as the folktale, a spectrum of touristic sites in Carinthia (Kärnten), Austria, are examined in terms of their aesthetic, generic, and ideological components. In the confluence of cultural commodification, market, and touristic utopias, the tensions between a globalizing economy and local aesthetic, educational and economic practices become apparent.##

Keywords: culture production, myth and tourism, tourism and myth, folktales, fiction and tourism, theme parks, commercialization of folk tales

BÜRKNER, HANS-JOACHIM et al.

"Interethnische"\f index Konflikte im Wohnquartier: Ethnisierung und Kulturalismus als Hintergründe der Interpretation von Konflikten zwischen Einheimischen und Migranten durch politische Akteure

Geographische Zeitschrift 87.1999:13-28

##"Interethnic"\f index conflict in urban neighbourhoods. Ethnisation and culturalism as a framework for interpreting conflicts between residents and migrants

New immigration into urban neighbourhoods has been followed by conflicts between established residents and newcomers recently. In public opinion these conflicts tend to be viewed as interethnic conflicts. Accordingly, political attempts to moderate these conflicts on a local level are made under the assumption that they have been caused by "ethnic"\f index or "cultural"\f index differences of the groups involved. This paper

presents some selected results of a qualitative analysis of individual interpretations of conflicts made by participants of a local non-governmental institution engaged in political moderation processes in a West German city. It puts particular accent on the question to what extent these interpretations have been affected by thinking in terms of ethnisation and culturalism.##

Keywords: culturalism, immigration and conflict, conflict and immigration, newcomers and conflict

ÇAGLAR, AYÍE Í.

McDöner: Dönerkebab und der Kampf der Deutsch-Türken um soziale Stellung Sociologus 48.1998:17-41

##McDoener: Dönerkebab and the struggle of German Turks for social esteem

Dönerkebab is a fast food introduced and incorporated into the German market by Turkish immigrants living in Germany. Although it is regarded as the traditional ethnic food of Turkish immigrants, it is a new and hybrid product (in the form it is offered in Germany). This article focuses on the interplay between Dönerkebab and the other fast food items on the German market: how Döner effected the production and consumption of some other products and how it is itself influenced and transformed by the existing fast food. Through an analysis of the symbolic field of Dönerkebab in Germany and the changes it went through, this article aims to illustrate how German Turks' efforts to manipulate and transform the meanings and images of Dönerkebab are part of their attempts to refashion German Turks' image and place in German society. Thus, Dönerkebab became not only a social arena in which cultural belonging is formulated and asserted but also an arena for the social positioning struggle of German Turks.##

Keywords: Turks in Germany, food and identity, Dönerkebab, self-esteem of German Turks, identity of German Turks

DRACKLE, DORLE

Living and dying. Images of death and mourning in the Alentejo (Portugal) Anthropos 94.1999:121-140

##In this article, death is considered as a central cultural fact which reveals local ideas about social relations, religion and the nature of society. Social differences are omnipresent in the Alentejo - which is often referred to as Europe's poorhouse - and thus equally so in everything bound up with the cultural process of dying. Death is a political issue as is evidenced in the changes under way in the manner of dealing with the dead and in representations of an afterlife. In the district of Odemira, death is constantly present in everyday life: statistics of suicide rates and those of fatal traffic accidents are significantly high. The subject of dying - and especially of violent forms of death - requires a new anthropology of death which, in addition to analyzing narrowly anthropological data, is also capable of apprehending individuals' feelings in their various interpersonal relationships.##

Keywords: death, afterlife, Catholicism, social stratification, stratification (social), anthropology of death, suicide, accidents, violent death

EGGELING, TATJANA

"Idole statt Ideale"? Imaginationen des kapitalistischen Auslands in der sowjetischen Jugendpresse der 80er Jahre

Ethnologia Europaea 29.1999:49-68

Analyzing two Soviet youth magazines in the 1980s, processes of imagining western countries become visible: how these ideas were constructed, especially in the times of Perestroika and Glasnost a pluralist discourse emerged, contemplating capitalist and socialist ways of life, cultural achievements etc.

Keywords: Soviet press in 1980s, Glasnost, Perestroika, youth magazines in USSR

FRIEDRICHS, JÜRGEN M., RAINER LEPSIUS & KARL ULRICH MAYER

Diagnose und Prognose in der Soziologie

Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und Sozialpsychologie, Sonderheft 38.1998:9-31

##Diagnosis and prediction in sociology

In their introductory chapter, the editors assess the problems of diagnosis in sociology. The authors first state that sociology is confronted with the expectation to deliver diagnoses of the state of society. This is what Comte claimed the task of sociology to be: "savoir pour prevoir". The first example is the breakdown of socialist societies. The authors then turn to examples of diagnoses of the Federal Republic of Germany and the different expectations addressed to sociology as a discipline from the public to supply society with statements about their condition and course of change. The next section is devoted to a systematic analysis of the methodological problems of diagnosis and prediction. Using the epistemological model of medical science, it is argued that a diagnosis is a classification based upon an already existing knowledge of patterns into which a given set of phenomena are subsumed. It is further argued that sociology lacks such stock of knowledge and, hence, diagnoses are not based upon theory but on conjectures given to meet societal demand for understanding society. In the final section, the authors argue that even weak predictions have a methodological potential if the context conditions are specified.##

Keywords: diagnosis and sociology, sociological diagnosis, prediction and sociology, analysis in sociology, conjecture and theory

FRIEß, MICHAELA

Die europäische Kultivierung einer südseeinsulanischen Tradition. Tätowierung als Kennzeichnung individualisierter sexueller, kultureller und nationaler Identität Anthropos 95.2000:167-187

The European adoption of an Oceanian tradition. Tattooing as a marker of an individualized sexual, cultural, and national identity

##This article shows the development of European tattooing, its instrumentalization and marginalization from the late 18th until the early 20th century. Together with the colonization of the islands of the South Sea, the cultural tradition of tattooing was rediscovered in Europe. When Europeans started to show interest in tattooing, it was considered as a sign of exotic savagery (noble savage), but also of ethnic difference. While adopting and alienating this tradition, European tattooing started to fall into the

counterworld of sideshows and fairs. After a century of exotic connotation, the tattooed body now was connoted with sex and crime. This change reflects the European definition of difference and shows the way in which identities can be constructed.##

Keywords: tattooing, noble savage, colonialism, gender, constructs of identity, exotism, identity, sex and tattoo, crime and tattoo

GEIßLER, RAINER

Das mehrfache Ende der Klassengesellschaft. Diagnosen sozialstrukturellen Wandels Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und Sozialpsychologie, Sonderheft 38.1998:207-233

##The repeated end of class society. Diagnoses of the change of social structure The article compares five important non-Marxist concepts resp. paradigms of German social structure analysis with regard to their potential for social change. The development of the diagnostic potential reveals a kind of insinuating course. The relatively sound critique of Marx by Theodor Geiger was followed by Helmut Schelsky's ideological misjudgment; in the fifties, Schelsky proclaimed, for the first time, the end of class society. Dahrendorf's analyses, which are realistic again, and the useful enlargement of perspective by the multidimensional approach of inequality research (in the seventies) is followed by the narrowing of perspective and the partial errors of recent post class theories (e.g. Beck, Hradil). Obviously, new approaches which increase diagnostic potential (Geiger, Dahrendorf, multidimensional inequality analysis) tend towards radicalizing exaggeration which weakens their diagnostic potential (Schelsky, recent post class theories). In addition, the article shows that the diffusion of sociological theories in social reality does not depend on their "veracity"\f index or "truthfulness". Schelsky's concept of a "leveled middle class society"\f index and the recent theories of classlessness have widely spread because they fit in very well with the needs of social perception and interpretation existing among important classes of the tertiary service class society.##

Keywords: class society, theory of class society, Schelsky, H., Geiger, T., Marx, K., Beck, U., Dahrendorf, R., social structure (Germany), German social structure, social change in Germany

GERHARD, UTE

"Illegitime Töchter". Das komplizierte Verhältnis zwischen Feminismus und Soziologie Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und Sozialpsychologie, Sonderheft 38.1998:343-382

##"Illegitimate Daughters". The distance and affinity between feminism and sociology
The relationship between feminism and sociology is characterized by interesting
parallels and interactions, but also by differences and misunderstandings. The
comparison shows that both waves of feminism in Germany, the first at the turn of the
century as well as the second or new women's movement, not by chance coincide with
developments in the modernization process. In social theory these stages are labeled as
first and second crises of modern society or as simple and reflexive modernity. While
the problems of gender relations played a crucial role for societal analysis in the socalled sociological classics, feminist critique has had until now almost no impact on
mainstream thinking in the discipline. Gender difference - not only as a variable but as a
structural perspective - seems to have vanished from current sociology and has been
replaced by the rhetoric of equality.##

Keywords: feminism and sociology, sociology and feminism, German feminism, gender in sociology, reflexive modernity, simple modernity, equality rhetoric

GIORDANO, CHRISTIAN

Regionalizing identities. Ethnicity between crisis and loyalty to tradition Ethnologia Europaea 29.1999:117-132

##Current research on ethnicity, ethnic revival and nationalism focuses on the present dimension of this phenomenon. This paper explicitly draws on the concept of longue durée, followed by an examination of some important suggestions formulated by Immanuel Wallerstein. The paper tries to clarify, by means of historical anthropological analysis, some essential components of the socio-historical framework of "ethnic discourses" index in Italy. The central issues of the inquiry refer to the continuity of the conflict between legality and legitimacy respectively the perception of the gap

between the North and the South of the country. In this context the question will be formulated: Isn't the construction of ethnicity in Italy, even though it is undoubtedly the expression of the "dark evil"\f index of the end of the century, currently also a form of loyalty to tradition which has been going on since the formation of the unitary state?## *Keywords*: ethnicity, ethnic revival, nationalism, nation state, longue durée, Wallerstein, I., legality and legitimacy, legitimacy in Italy

GYR, UELI

Urban ethnology à la Française. Contemporary research in Paris and its characteristics

Ethnologia Europaea 29.1999:85-92

##Compared to the research done in urban anthropology in other European countries, French studies in this field come up with some interesting features. In order to formulate a critical evaluation of urban ethnology in France, the following article sketches its development, capturing trends and main topics and trying to identify structural patterns. It turns out that ethnological approaches to urban culture have turned up since the 1970s and that this field of research has been practiced mainly in Paris. There is no particular discipline dealing with urban ethnology; investigations are carried out by specialists from various disciplines [...] In view of the heterogeneous approaches the scientific positions of French urban ethnology can hardly be defined precisely. Nevertheless, a particular interest for "the other"\f index within one's own society can be seen to emerge. The various but often highly specialized projects of contemporary research form a colorful mosaic, reflecting an 'ethnology in the city' (ethnologie dans la ville) whereas a more general 'ethnology of the city' (ethnologie de la ville) is still lacking.##

Keywords: urban anthropology, French urban anthropology

GYR, UELI

Heidi überall. Heidi-Figur und Heidi-Mythos als Identitätsmuster Ethnologia Europaea 29.1999:75-96 Heidi everywhere. Heidi figure and Heidi myth as identity patterns

With her book 'Heidi', Swiss author Johanna Spyri (1880) has created a figure well-known throughout the world, a trend which still continues, with Heidi being present even in the world-wide web. In present Switzerland, interesting identity processes can be observed in this connection. Since 1997, a new form of 'destination tourism' has emerged, similar to theme parks. The project of 'Heidiland' tries to boost the formerly touristically - unspectacular region between Sargans and Bad Ragaz by using the Heidi image for commercial purposes. Involved are several tourism concepts on regional and local levels. But on a national level too, identity constructions using the Heidi complex increasingly serve tourism purposes. So this metamorphosis started from the literary figure to become a touristic trigger, an ambassador for Switzerland, and a worldwide known image.

Keywords: Heidi tourism, Spyri, J., 'Heidiland', myth of Heidi, identity, 'destination tourism',

HARBSMEIER, MICHAEL

Character, identity, and the construction of Europe Ethnologia Europaea 29.1999:5-12

##The ambiguities of Europe as both cultural construction and reality can profitably be analysed from the perspective of changes in the ways in which its constituent nations are imagined. This paper explores how various modes of writing the history of Europe reflect a transition from conceptualising communities in terms of 'character' to imagining them in terms of 'identity'. Looking at Europe as a kind of imaginary rather than imagined community leads to a plea for a more relational view of 'Europe', and more systematic explorations of how Europe has been experienced and described by travellers and explorers from other parts of the world .##

Keywords: imagined communities, national identity, identity, European identity

HOFFMANN-NOVOTNY, HANS-JOACHIM

Die Integration ethnischer Minoritäten

Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und Sozialpsychologie, Sonderheft 38.1998:316-339

##The integration of ethnic minorities

The sociological issue regarding the integration of ethnic minorities stands for a number of explosive societal problems with which western immigration societies currently see themselves confronted. Though corresponding problems also occurred in different contexts in the past, they were ignored for long stretches by sociology which concerned itself with the mainstream of classical modernization theory. Not least under the pressure of grave problems of integration and assimilation, such as those first appearing in American cities and finally in Europe, too, did a sociology of migration develop which is based on general sociological theories. Sociology of migration replaced the historic-philosophical modernization theory and its prophecies with limited prognoses, based increasingly on secure diagnoses. This development of sociological analysis is traced in this contribution.##

Keywords: sociology of migration, migration and sociology, modernization theory, cities and modernization, prediction and sociology, diagnosis and sociology

JAGODZINSKI, WOLFGANG

Das diagnostische Potential von Analysen zum religiösen Wandel Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und Sozialpsychologie, Sonderheft 38.1998:237-255

##The diagnostic potential of scientific studies of religious change

The first part of this paper attempts to explicate a concept of diagnosis which is adequate for the social sciences. Three concepts are discussed more closely: diagnosis on the basis of deterministic causal laws, diagnosis on the basis of statistical causal laws, and a third concept according to which diagnosing is nothing but subsuming an observed event or state to a complex predicate. The first concept is too restrictive for the social sciences. The second is too restrictive at least for the sociology of religion because we do not find universal statistical causal laws in this discipline. Many contributions in the sociology of religion, however, can be called diagnoses in the third sense because they apply concepts like functional differentiation, rationalization, or

individualization to modern societies. They also discuss the consequences of these processes for the social structure and the individual behavior. The crucial question, however, is whether the whole reconstruction is based on empirically confirmed regularities or not. Particularly, authors like Luhmann, Luckmann, or Dobbelaere base their conceptions on empirical assumptions which are heavily disputed in the sociology of religion. Thus, if we require confirmed empirical regularities for the third concept of diagnosis these important contributions do not have the quality of diagnoses, too.##

Keywords: sociology of religion, religion and prediction, predicting religion, assumptions and religion, 'diagnosing' religion

JOHLER, REINHARD

Telling a national story with Europe. Europe and the European ethnology Ethnologia Europaea 29.1999:67-74

##This article deals with the specific dialectic of the process of European unity. For, on the one hand, European integration is progressing almost mechanically. For example, the introduction of the Euro or the realisation of the Schengen treaty have finally made Europe into a perceptible reality for its citizens; therefore it is not by chance that the end of the nation-state has already occasionally been predicted. On the other hand, however, it is exactly this process of European integration which seems to have given rise to widespread concern, a concern including mention of the loss of national sovereignty and the fear of rampant neo-nationalism. In order to escape this contradiction, it is advisable to no longer regard the concepts of "Nation"\f index and "Europe"\f index as contradictory themselves - but: Nation and Europe rather determine each other in a reciprocal fashion. This will be shown in well-known narrations as well as in current popular European statistics. And, not least important: the Europe which is presently developing has already received a name: 'EUROLAND(E)". It is now worthy of increased interest on the part of European ethnologists.##

Keywords: nation state, nationalism, European integration, identity

Europe

KAISER, PETER

Soziokultureller Hintergrund bei PatientInnen: Auswirkungen auf die Therapie- und Therapeutenwahl im medizinischen Bereich

Curare 23.2000:11-23

##Socio-cultural background of male and female patients. Influence on decision-making for therapy and healer in medicine

The variety of medical therapies in Germany never has been as large as today, what correlates with a loss of orientation for patients concerning medical treatment. The present article wants to show the results of a study performed in the southern part of Germany between 1996-98. Women, especially aged 31-40 years, as well as persons with higher education demonstrated to be more interested in alternative healing and healers than the average patient. The mentioned sample group did reveal a higher degree of intrinsic religiosity and a more tolerant position towards spiritual subjects and ideas, the same can be said about natural/non-scientific healing practices. The "stronger"\f index spirituality found in women definitely has its roots in the sociocultural background, but the impact of genetics and therefore of neuroanatomical structures and hormonal influences should not be neglected. Conclusion: the changing patterns of relationships in the so called "post-modern"\f index society is reflected in the relationship between therapist and patient.##

Keywords: medical therapies, gender studies, 'alternative' healing, spirituality, postmodernity and therapy, natural healing, education and therapy

KÖSTLIN, KONRAD

Vanishing borders and the rise of culture(s)

Ethnologia Europaea: 29.1999:31-36

##The article analyses some emerging new functions of "local cultures"\f index and new meanings of so-called "national cultures"\f index in contemporary public discourses. In recent years, we have witnessed the disappearance of old certainties, as the previously-fixed boundaries defining nations and states have become more ambiguous; meanwhile, new cultural frontiers have been erected around other territorial spaces. The argument advanced in this paper mainly in relation to spatiality and local

cultures could be extended to values, morals, religion, etc. This is not the return of romantic nineteenth-century ideas; rather, it is suggested here that this phenomenon draws upon the work of folklorists and ethnologists, whose descriptions and mapping of folk cultures is taken as scientific evidence of distinctive local and regional differences.##

Keywords: local cultures, national cultures, spatiality, territorial space, values, folk cultures

LÖWER, ANDREA

Kreuze am Straßenrand. Verkehrstod und Erinnerungskultur (Kulturanthropologie-Notizen 64)

Frankfurt/M.: Institut für Kulturanthropologie und Europäische Ethnologie 1999

206 pp., Euro 17,-; ISBN 3-923992--65-3

Crosses along the roadside. Road casualties and the culture of memory

There is an increasing tendency in Germany to set up crosses at points of traffic accidents with casualties. Using such crosses as a starting point Löwer traces their history, meaning and functions. Seven reports describe the stories behind these crosses how relatives cope with this situation, ways of mourning and interpretation. She also talked with professionals working in this area: priests, undertakers, sculptors.

Keywords: dying and memory, death and culture, road casualties and culture

MARTINI, CLAUDIA

Italienische Migranten in Deutschland. Transnationale Diskurse

Berlin: Reimer Verlag 2001

278 pp., Euro 24.50; ISBN 3-496-02496-8

Italian migrants in Germany. Transnational discourses

Martini describes patterns of relations and discourses of the migrants, of migrants' organizations and political institutions - and how identity is being constructed in this

way. In cases where migration is not only regarded as the loss of the habitat people are accustomed to, the complex and conclusive identities they have constructed prove to be living and livable models - in a world that is increasingly less determined by nation state boundaries. After commenting on theory (migration research in different disciplines) Martini discusses identity construction in the transnational social sphere, transnational migration of Italians to Germany, provides a structural analysis of transnational social space, and describes identity construction of the Italians in this 'space'.

Keywords: italianità, Italian migrants in Germany, transnational identity, identity constructions, nation state and identity, migration research

MEULEMANN, HEINER

Wertwandel als Diagnose sozialer Integration: Unscharfe Thematik, unbestimmte Methodik, problematische Folgerungen. Warum die wachsende Bedeutung der Selbstbestimmung kein Wertverfall ist

Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und Sozialpsychologie, Sonderheft 38.1998:256-285

##Value change as a diagnosis of social integration: Imprecise topics, insecure methods, doubtful conclusions. Why the increasing importance of self-determination is not a decay of values

The fact that "value change"\f index is such a popular topic in Germany is explained by a public demand for diagnosis of social change. The value change in Germany since the 50ies is best described as a transition from acceptance to self-determination. Sociology did not explain this development through individual behavior, i.e. through cohort succession, theoretically; rather, it has coined slogans of developmental tendencies. Sociology has been successful with diagnoses rather than with explanations. Therefore, one may ask what constitutes a sociological diagnosis in general and what a sociological diagnosis can achieve in particular. In contrast to medicine and psychology, sociology gives diagnoses without specific methods of diagnostics. A sociological diagnosis evaluates developmental tendencies of societies at large, and these diagnoses are mostly negative. The transition from acceptance to self-determination is interpreted as a decay, as a suppression of communal by individualistic

values. Yet communal and individualistic value orientation exclude each other neither conceptually nor empirically. Therefore, this diagnosis not only is not helpful, but disorienting. A therapy cannot be to restrict individualism but to understand communal orientations as a means of self-determination.##

Keywords: sociological diagnosis, change in Germany, value change, integration, self-determination, acceptance

MOSER, JOHANNES (Ed.)

Jugendkulturen. Recherchen in Frankfurt am Main und London (Kulturanthropologie-Notizen 66)

Frankfurt/M.: Institut für Kulturanthropologie und Europäische Ethnologie 2000

281 pp., Euro 18,-; ISBN 3-923992--67-X

Youth cultures. Explorations in Frankfurt and London

This volume explores cultural practice, styles, rituals and ways of living in the two cities: Six studies describe graffiti sprayers, skaters, a gay-lesbian youth group and their coming out, weekend rituals of techno fans, young Christians as fundamentalists, football (soccer) fever in Offenbach (part of Frankfurt).

Keywords: graffiti sprayers, skaters, gay-lesbian youth groups, lesbians, techno rituals, Christians as fundamentalists, soccer fever

OSTNER, ILONA

Soziale Ungleichheit. Ressentiment und Frauenbewegung. Eine unendliche Geschichte? Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und Sozialpsychologie, Sonderheft 38.1998:383-403

##Inequality, resentment, and the women's movement. An endless story?

This essay analyzes the women's movement and its strategies through the sociological concepts of equality and social inequality, comparison and resentment. Taken together, these concepts offer the opportunity to predict the interaction between social structural changes and the attempts by aggrieved groups, e.g. women, to re-establish their dignity

in a modern differentiated society. Women's prevailing state of more or less equality may correspond to various resentment-driven feminist coping strategies: separation and reevaluating of values, glossing over, silence or casting aside in the game of language. Each strategy changes the fate of the female subject. However, neither women nor men can escape the new inequality which emerges in the process of equalization.##

*Keywords: inequality, women's movement, equality, resentment, feminism

PAULI, JÖRG

Frühpensionierung bei Führungskräften. Zwischen corporate identity und Identität (Kulturanthropologie-Notizen Vol. 67)

Frankfurt/M.: Institut für Kulturanthropologie und Europäische Ethnologie 2000 176 pp., DM 30,-; ISBN 3-923992-69-6

Early retirement among managers. Between corporate identity and identity

This is a qualitative study of eight persons in leading positions. Pauli has organized his study under three headings: - (personal) identity and corporate identity; transitions in spatial and chronological structure of the life-world; and place, space, and home ('Heimat'). His aim is to contemplate the notions of profession, work, achievement/performance, and life goals, and he uses the theoretical framework of passage rites (A. van Gennep) and some sociologists (like G.H. Mead and E. Erikson. Finally he discusses his results in the well-known framework of the three phases of separation, liminality, and re-integration.

Keywords: managers and identity, retirement and identity, passage rites, Gennep, A. van, Mead, G.H., Erikson, E., profession and identity, age and identity

PUSCH, BARBARA

Über den antimodernistischen Umweltdiskurs in der Türkei. Muslimische Intellektuelle und Grüne im Vergleich

(Europäische Hochschulschriften. Reihe XXII: Soziologie. Vol. 300)

Frankfurt/M.: Lang Verlag 1997

217 pp. price not known; ISBN 3-631-30430-7

On the anti-modernist discourse on environmentalism in Turkey. Muslim intellectuals and Greens in comparison

As background contextualization, Pusch first discusses the topics of environment, Islam, and modernization. The second part describes the environmentalist discourse of Muslim intellectuals in Turkey, and among member of the Green Party in Turkey. For Muslim intellectuals the environment is secondary as against religion and new perspectives for a pro-Islamic society; and they interpret the environmental crisis as a result of 'western modernity' and an atheist society. The Greens, on the other hand, also interpret the environmental crisis as a result of imported modernity - which is to be subdued, although they politically tend to be leftist. On the one hand, the Greens favor a radical rejection of industrial society, on the other they cooperate with local initiatives to save the environment. Vis-à-vis Muslim intellectuals they show a skeptical attitude.

Keywords: Muslim intellectuals, environmentalism in Turkey, modernity, antimodernism

ROTH, KLAUS

Toward 'Politics of interethnic Coexistence'. Can Europe learn from the multiethnic empires?

Ethnologia Europaea 29.1999:37-52

##At a time when interethnic conflicts have again become a dominant pattern of social and political interaction in Europe, European ethnology must concern itself seriously with the problems of interethnic relations and contribute its experience to this societal discourse. Departing from Western intellectuals' nostalgic notions of ethnic harmony in the multiethnic Habsburg and Ottoman empires, the article first outlines the hegemonic and administrative structure of the Ottoman Empire and proceeds to the analysis of the mental predispositions and the structures, the everyday practices and skills that made the relatively peaceful coexistence of such a variety of ethnic, religious, linguistic, and cultural groups possible for so many centuries. It was the advent of national liberation movements, the founding of Balkan nation-states, and modernization that turned

populations into ethnic majorities and minorities and largely destroyed the system of interethnic coexistence. The critical analysis of ethnographic data reveals that in spite of the fundamental differences between the bygone empires and democratic civil societies, there are elements of the traditional system that can - in combination with the findings of Intercultural Communication - be applied and adapted to the conditions of modernity.##

Keywords: intercultural communication, nation state and identity, empire and identity, identity, multiethnic empires, interethnic coexistence

SCHEUCH, ERWIN K.

Das politische System der Bundesrepublik. Der Wandel des Gegenstandes und seine Erforschung

Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und Sozialpsychologie, Sonderheft 38.1998:56-77

##The political system of the Federal Republic of Germany. Changes in research.

Topics and Methods

The diagnostic competence of political sociology is examined for five areas of research. In the immediate post-war area there were continuous surveys on the attitudes towards the former NS-Regime and on the re-orientation towards a new Germany. Parallelly a large number of investigations portraying the attitudes of the population vis-à-vis the NS-Regime were published; according to these ideological convictions they were important for the period of takeover and then for the stability of the regime only for minorities. Continuity of empirical research was greatest for the analysis of elections. Most of these investigations contributed less to theory than was expected, but were most useful for a description of social change. A number of very sophisticated and voluminous studies were guided by a model of a liberal democracy. These empirical studies show the importance of "civil society"\f index for the functioning of the mechanics of a democracy. Research on extremism began with a focus on right wing movements. Later, this was complemented by research on social movements with "left"\f index topics. Decisive for the rise and possible stabilization of such movements are the networks of immediate relations. Research on elites in the Federal Republic pertain to elites during the NS-Regime, studies comparing elites in the Eastern and the

Western parts of Germany, and studies of community power structure. Overall, they present the German elite as highly segmented. In retrospect, most publications on political processes portray it in a sterile way and are largely guided in their interpretation by normative models of democracy.##

Keywords: political system (Germany), political sociology, civil society, democracy, National Socialism, elites in Germany

STICHWEH, RUDOLF

Die Soziologie und die Informationsgesellschaft Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und Sozialpsychologie, Sonderheft 38.1998:433-443

##Sociology and the discourse on information society

The essay reconstructs the discourse on *information society* which is mainly due to American economists and Japanese authors involved with advisory councils close to the Japanese administrative apparatus. The decisive formulations were published between the early sixties and around 1975. There are only few sociologists among the relevant contributors - Robert E. Lane, Talcott Parsons, Daniel Bell - of whom only Bell had a significant influence on the international and interdisciplinary discussion. Heterogeneous transformations are postulated in these writings: Services and knowledge production as the dominant occupational pattern; the centrality of information technology and of information-rich goods; the position of societal control accruing to those who are able to manipulate symbols via mass media. The essay tries to find out the reasons for the reserve of the discipline of sociology: the distance of sociology from politics and its advisory apparatus; the obsession of sociology with strata, classes and differences of power; the lack of conceptual work regarding the core concepts *information*, *knowledge* and *communication*, an intellectual insufficiency sociology shares with the other disciplines involved.##

Keywords: information society, service sector, knowledge production, societal control, politics and sociology

STRAUBE, HANNE

Reife und Reifung. Eine ethnologische Studie in einem sunnitischen Dorf der Westtürkei Berlin: Reimer Verlag 2002

435 pp., Euro 50,-; ISBN 3-496-02715-0

Maturity and maturing. An anthropological study in a Sunnite village in Western Turkey

After commenting on the field setting, Straube discusses etic (theoretical) and emic (villagers') views of these processes. She then systematically describes the enculturative processes: concepts of the body, food, health, fertility, purity, salvation, then the course of life from pregnancy to death, groups in village society (relatives, neighbors, gender, children's' groups), space (the house, the yard, village, and region), time (farmers' calendar, the religious and secular calendars), and regulatory forces such as setting boundaries, sacralization of centers and passage behavior. This concentration on becoming mature allows for assessing traditionalism and change in this society - present processes of discrepancy between the ideal and reality, loss of traditional identity with television providing for some stability. Instead of fulfilling traditional roles, planning one's life (education etc.) becomes more important.

Keywords: enculturation in Turkey, village life in Turkey, Sunnite enculturation, emic, etic, passage rites, tradition and change, change in Turkey

TANELI, SUNA, SUZANNE ERBAS, YESIM TANELI & NILÜFER GÜNEY

Psychosoziale Lage der mit Türken verheirateten deutschen Frauen in der Türkei -Pilotstudie

Curare 23.2000:111-122

##Psychosocial situation of German women married to Turkish men in Turkey - A preliminary study

Currently, every 10th marriage in Germany is a bi-national partnership. Parallel to the increase in bi-national marriages, the number of German-Turkish marriages is also rising continuously. More German women than men are involved in these marriages. German women in Turkey are living in the country, which composes the greatest foreigner community in Germany, and therefore play a specific role in understanding

the intercultural encounter of the German and Turkish culture. Currently approximately 10.000 German women are living in Turkey, some of them having a Turkish partner. To our knowledge, only two studies on German women living in Turkey have been published. The aim of this pilot study was to demonstrate the psychosocial circumstances of German women with Turkish husbands living in Bursa/Turkey. For this study, a questionnaire and a semi-structured interview have been developed. The questionnaire was sent to 100 German women, the recovery rate was 25%. 56% of the participating women were between 56-65 years old. 40% reported to be fluent in Turkish. 68% had been welcomed warmly in the Turkish family of their husbands. 13 participants reported to have problems with the relatives of their Turkish husband: 92% of these had problems with the older generation (54% with the mother in law) and 54% with their own generation, problems with female Turkish relatives were more often (84%) than with male Turkish relatives (70%). 44% rarely or never had the wish to return to Germany. 54% would go on living in Turkey, after a divorce or the death of their husbands. The women gave the following advice (in rank order) to a woman planning to marry a foreigner: Getting to know his family, himself (before the marriage) and his home-country, keeping one's own financial independence and learning the mother tongue of the partner. In the article, results as well as possible reasons for the relatively low recovery rate are discussed.##

Keywords: transcultural psychiatry, partnership, bi-national marriage, marriage with foreigners, German women in Turkey, women in Turkey

VESTER, MICHAEL et al.

Soziale Milieus im gesellschaftlichen Wandel. Zwischen Integration und Ausgrenzung (Suhrkamp Taschenbuch Wissenschaft 1312)

Frankfurt/M.: Suhrkamp 2001

594 pp., Euro 15.00; ISBN 3-518-28912-8

Social milieus and societal change. Between integration and exclusion

Recent developments in Germany include de-politization (Politikverdrossenheit), unemployment, 'new' poverty, xenophobia and violence against foreigners. The authors interpret these as negative results of processes of modernization - combined with the

inability or helplessness of different institutions to handle these problems. To explain these trends the authors did representative qualitative and quantitative research in three (West) German regions over a period of several years. Chapters discuss social milieus and societal-political orientations in Germany; the social model of the Federal Republic of Germany and its crisis; theoretical questions of class society, relational class theory; biographies and regional mobility, regional development and social structure, mentalities and generation change, mentalities of new social milieus; indicators for opening up and closing of social space; styles of politics and socializing of West Germans; a typology of West German and East German social milieus.

Keywords: societal change in Germany, politics in Germany, integration in Germany, de-politization in Germany, poverty in Germany, xenophobia in Germany, foreigners in Germany, modernization in Germany

VIEHOFF, REINHOLD & RIEN T. SEGERS (Ed.)

Kultur Identität Europa. Über die Schwierigkeiten und Möglichkeiten einer Konstruktion

(Suhrkamp Taschenbuch Wissenschaft Band 1330)

Frankfurt/M. Suhrkamp Verlag 1999

441 pp., DM 29.80; ISBN 3-518-28930-6

Culture, identity, Europe. Difficulties and possibilities of a construction

European history shows that problems and conflicts, that is, events and processes, connected with cultural identity took a rather tragic course. Presently, in the process of European unification, a multicultural tone and a willingness to negotiate seems to predominate. Cultural identity is not any longer regarded as a starting point for conflict between states and groups. But 'cultural identity' is still ambivalent. On the one hand it is used to further the existence of states, on the other it is used to replace national-state limitations by a European ensemble of states.

The book is based on a conference on "Cultural identity in Europe"\f index at the University of Halle-Wittenberg. All papers are in German language:

SEGERS, RIEN T. & REINHOLD VIEHOFF: Reflections on the problem of culture in Europe

FOKKEMA, DOUWE: Occidentalism as a reply to Said's Orientalism. Arguments for a new cosmopolitanism

GRAUMANN, CARL F.: Social identities. Manifestations of social differentiation and identification

MÜLLER-DOHM, STEFAN: Cultural identity in an age of global media culture

SAXER, ULRICH: Cultural patterns of identity and media communication

SCHMIDT, SIEGFRIED J.: Discussing culture as program

GIESEN, BERNHARD: Europe as a construction of intellectuals

EDER, KLAUS: Integration through culture? Searching for a European identity

LEGGEWIE, CLAUS: Revolution as restoration

LEPSIUS, M. RAINER: The European Union. Economic-political integration and cultural pluralism

MÜNCH, RICHARD: European identity formation between global dynamics, national and regional counter-movement

REESE-SCHÄFER, WALTER: Supranational or transnational identity. Two models of cultural integration in Europe

DELANTY, GERARD: Transforming national identity and the cultural ambivalence of European identity

BOLLENBECK, GEORG: "Kultur"\f index and "civilisation"\f index - a German-French history

VELDE, HENK TE: Cultural identity in Europe. National identity in the Netherlands

ALBERTIN, LOTHAR: Regional cultural identity. Self-satisfied refuge or an element to be used in a European framework

VERHEYEN, DIRK: The politics of street-naming and city identity in Berlin

EISENSTADT, SHMUEL N.: A comparison of collective identity construction in Europe, the United States, Latin America, and Japan

BEN-PORAT, ZIVA: German portrayals/embodiments of Europe in modern Hebrew literature

TÖTÖSY DE ZEPETNEK, STEVEN: Ethnicity and center/periphery. Germany, eastern Central Europe and the Canadian model

Keywords: identity, cultural identity, European identity, conflict and identity, occidentalism, cosmopolitanism, media culture, communication and identity, integration and identity, transnational identity, collective identity, regional identity, Berlin identity, ethnicity

VIIRES, ANTS

Identity problems in present-day Estonia Ethnologia Europaea 29.1999:133-138

##Identity is one of the catchwords in modern ideology. Politically, the most important identities are the national and regional identity. The article discusses the problem of these identities in Estonia, after its newly regained independence in the collapse of the Soviet Empire. It is hard to understand the new developments without knowing their historical background. For this reason, the big changes in the political situation and national composition of Estonia during the 20th century have been brought forward. As a result of these changes, the identity feelings in Estonia have greatly changed in quick succession. The same processes are broadly going on in the whole of Europe, causing quite a lot of difficulties.##

Keywords: change in Estonia, European change, identity, national identity, regional identity

WELZ, GISELA & PETRA ILYES (Eds.)

Zypern. Gesellschaftliche Öffnung, europäische Integration, Globalisierung (Kulturanthropologie-Notizen 68)

Frankfurt/M.: Institut für Kulturanthropologie und Europäische Ethnologie 2001 271 pp., price not known; ISBN 3-923992-70-X

Cyprus. Societal opening up, European integration, globalization

Ten contributions show attempts to create an open society, to overcome nationalist conflict between the two cultures, and to preserve own cultural traits. The authors describe trends of globalization and increasing international networks in Cypriot society. Topics are the media and information an communication technology, ecological problems and environmental policy, tourism and sustainability, the situation of women, civil society, and urban development.

Keywords: Cypriot society, culture of Cyprus, modernization in Cyprus, globalization

ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR KULTURAUSTAUSCH

Aussenblicke. Fünfzig Jahre Bundesrepublik Deutschland 49,1.1999

Outside perspectives. Fifty years Federal Republic of Germany

This issue deals with strategies and practice of mediating a realistic image of Germany abroad. Mostly foreign authors discuss the possibility (or impossibility) to present a balanced and realistic image of the country.

Keywords: Germany abroad, image of Germany, critique of Germany

ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR KULTURAUSTAUSCH

Zwischen Hysterie und Utopie. Einwanderung und das Zusammenleben der Kulturen 49,3.1999

Between hysteria and utopia. Immigration and the co-existence of cultures

Present-day cultural exchange, or exchange between cultures, takes place inside one's own country - not necessarily abroad, so this issue discusses possibilities and chances of different cultures living together in one state.

Keywords: cultural exchange, multiculturalism, migrants, integration and migrants

ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR KULTURAUSTAUSCH

Die Zukunft der Erinnerung 49,4.1999

The future of remembering

Since a number of years the Nazi past is being widely discussed in Germany, and attempt to understand and 'digest' this past, as opposed to the silence on this topic in the first decades after World War II. This issue focuses also on other countries and their

dealing with their own difficult past - and it shows, that careful, sensitive handling of the past is important for the future.

Keywords: World War II, reappraising the past, National Socialism, history and identity, national crime, crime of states

ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR KULTURAUSTAUSCH 50,1-4.2000

Issue no. 1 deals with sports as a cultural agent without boundaries: Numerous articles discussing sports and the state, sports and identity, and sports and cultures are included.

Issue no. 2 focuses on cultural images and dialogs between Italy and Germany.

Issue no. 3 discusses the 'genetic challenge' - ethical, commercial and cultural aspects of new developments in genetics.

Issue no. 4 discusses the German-French dialog: mutual central questions, French-German cultural aspects vis-à-vis American culture, cultural differences, the search for commonalties, and the influence of education on the relations of the two countries.

Keywords: sports and culture, genetics and culture, Italian-German dialogs, French-German dialogs

PERIODICALS SCANNED

Afrika Spectrum (34,3.1999; 35,1-3.2000) Anthropological journal on European cultures Anthropos (94.1999; 95.2000) Archiv für Völkerkunde Asien (72-73.1999; 74-77.2000; 78-79.2001)

Baessler Archiv, Neue Folge (47.1999) Berliner Journal für Soziologie (8.1998; 9.1999)

Cargo - Zeitschrift für Ethnologie (23.1998, 24.1999) Curare (23,1-2.2000) Curare Sonderband (14.1998; 15.1998; 16.2001)

Ethik und Sozialwissenschaften (11.2000) Ethnologia Europaea (29.1999) Ethnologica Helvetica

Geographische Zeitschrift (87.1999; 88.2000)

Historische Anthropologie

Indiana. Beiträge zu..##

Jahrbuch des Museums für Völkerkunde Leipzig Jahrbuch für Ethnomedizin und Bewußtseinsforschung Jahrbuch für transkulturelle Medizin

Kea - Zeitschrift für Kulturwissenschaften (12.1999; 13.2000) Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und Sozialpsychologie (50.1998; 51.1999)

Periodicals Scanned

Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und Sozialpsychologie. Sonderheft (38.1998)

Leviathan - Zeitschrift für Sozialwissenschaft

Mitteilungen aus dem Museum für Völkerkunde Leipzig Mitteilungen des Museums für Völkerkunde Hamburg Münchner Beiträge zur Völkerkunde

Österreichische Zeitschrift für Volkskunde

Paideuma

Periplus - Jahrbuch für außereuroöpäische Geschichte

Saeculum

Schweizerisches Archiv für Volkskunde Sociologus (48.1998; 49.1999)

Tribus (48.1999) Trickster Jahrbuch

Wiener Völkerkundliche Mitteilungen

The world of music. Journal of the Department of Ethnomusicology, Otto-Friedrich University of Bamberg (42,1-3.2000)

Zeitschrift für Ethnologie (123.1998; 124.1999; 125.2000) Zeitschrift für Kulturaustausch (49,1-4.1999; 50,1-4.2000)

Zeitschrift für Soziologie

Zeitschrift für Volkskunde

AUTOR INDEX

Alber, Erdmute 67 Albers, Irene 32 Albers, Ludger 7 Albertin, Lothar 166 Alt, Robert 45 Antoni, Klaus 117

Antweiler, Christoph 7, 8, 117

Aretz, Hans-Jürgen 9 Arnold, Bernd 10, 59

Arz, Franz 53 Asendorff, Dirk 68 Augel, Johannes 68 Baier, Martin 118 Bassani, Ezio 59

Bastin-Ramos, Marie-Louise 59

Basu, Helene 131 Battegay, Raymond 10 Baumann, Max Peter 11 Beck, Andreas 30

Beer, Bettina 11, 12, 13, 119, 120

Bendix, Regina 145 Benedict, Ruth F. 45 Ben-Porat, Ziva 166 Benz, Andreas 29 Bergmann, Werner 13 Berking, Helmuth 14 Berland, Jody 28 Best, Elsdon 44

Bierschenk, Thomas 69 Binder-Fritz, Christine 139 Blackmun, Barbara W. 59

Bliss, Frank 53 Bode, Ingo 14 Bogen, Steffen 33 Bohle, Hans-Georg 135 Böhmer-Bauer, Kunigunde 70

Bohn, Cornelia 15
Bohr, Roland 103
Böker, Heinz 29
Bollenbeck, Georg 166
Bollig, Michael 16
Bossaller, Anke 70
Bozan, Maria 60
Braun, Peter 32, 34
Brauner, Siegmund 17

Bräunlein, Peter J 33 Bräunlein, Peter J. 33 Bräunlein, Peter J. 32 Bria, Gina 30

Brinkmann, Charlotte 121 Brose, Hanns-Georg 14 Bruan, Hans-Jürg 51 Brumann, Christoph 17 Burchards, Eckehard 37

Bürgel, J.C. 51

Bürkner, Hans-Joachim Et Al. 145

Butzenberger, Klaus 51
Çaglar, Ayíe Í. 146
Castelli, Enrico 60
Certeau, Michel De 27
Chambers, Ian 27
Clifford, James 27
Comaroff, Jean 71
Comaroff, John 71
Dafinger, Andreas 72
De Jong, Joop T.V.M 29
Delanty, Gerard 166
Denzin, Norman K. 27
Derrida, Jacques 18

Die Dog Soldiers Der Cheyenne 103

Dittrich, Adolf 62 Drackle, Dorle 146 Dräger, Lothar 104 Drubig, Roland 19, 20 Dünnwald, Stephan 20 Dürr, Eveline 38 Durth, Werner 63 Ebigo, Peter O 29 Eder, Klaus 166 Edgar, Iain 33 Edler, Markus 21 Eggeling, Tatjana 147 Eigner, Dagmar 121 Eisen, George 36 Eisenhofer, Stefan 60 Eisenstadt, Shmuel N. 166

Dilger, Hansjörg 73

Elwin, Verrier 45
Erbas, Suzanne 163
Erzberger, Christian 34
Escher, Anton 122
Feest, Christian F. 21
Ferraris, Maurizio 19

Fetchenhauer, Detlev 22 Hall, Stuart 27 Finn, Thomas 53 Hall, Stuart: Kulturelle Identität Und Firla, Monika 23 Globalisierung [Cultural Identity And Fischer, Hans 23, 140 Globalization 27 Fischer, Hans 13 Haller, Dieter 38 Fischer, Roland 62 Haller, Tobias 77 Fischer, Werner 60 Hammer, Vera M.F. 58 Fiske, John 27 Handelman, Don 35 Fokkema, Douwe 166 Harbsmeier, Michael 152 Föllmer, Wilhelm 73 Hardy, Friedhelm 35 François Neyt 61 Hartmann, Dirk 25 Frank, Susi K. 32 Hauenstein, Elisabeth 26 Franzke, Georg E. 58 Haug, Peter 105 Frey, Conrad 24 Hauser-Schäublin, Brigitta 124 Friedrichs, Jürgen M. 147 Häusler, Christian 33 Frieß, Michaela 148 Heath, Alexandra 105 Fritsche, Markus 29 Hebdige, Dick 27 Früh, Sigrid 53 Hedenus, Hilde 45 Fuest, Veronika 74 Heeschen, Volker 141 Gadamer, Hans-Georg 19, 63 Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich 44 Gadner, Johannes 24 Heinschke, Martina 125 Gaida, Maria 104 Heintze, Beatrix (Hg.) 78 Ganming, Mo 29 Heise, Thomas 29, 51 Ganzer, Burkhard 123 Hengartner Thomas 37 Gargani, Aldo Giorgio 19 Hengartner, Thomas 37 Gebauer, Gunter 35 Henss, Michael 125 Geißler, Rainer 149 Herbert, Wolfgang 126 Geluwe, Huguette Van 60 Hermann, Elfriede 33 Gerhard, Ute 150 Hes, Joseph Ph 29 Giesen, Bernhard 166 Heyl, Arnulf Von 53 Giessen, Hans W. 75 Hoch, Erna M 29 Gillespie, Marie 27 Hoch, Erna M. 28, 29 Giordano, Christian 150 Hoeppe, Götz 142 Goodman, Felicitas D. 62 Hoffmann, Klaus 28, 29, 30 Görlich, Joachim 140 Hoffmann-Novotny, Hans-Joachim Graevenitz, Gerhart Von 32 Graumann, Carl F. 166 Hofmann, Albert 62 Grob, Charles S. 62 Hofmann, Knut, Edl. Von 53 Groeling-Che, Hui-Wen Von 123 Hollstein, Betina 30 Grossberg, Lawrence 27 Holzinger, Brigitte 34 Guenther, Mathias 36 Hörning, Karl H. 26, 27 Güney, Nilüger 163 Ilyes, Petra 167 Gürge, Peter 141 Ivanov, Paola 79 Jagodzinski, Wolfgang 153 Guzy, Lidia 131, 132 Gyr, Ueli 37, 151 Janich, Peter 25 Haenel, Ferninand 25 Janzing, Gereon 31 Hahn, Hans Peter 76 Jebens, Holger 143 Halaas, David F. 103 Jell-Bahlsen, Sabine 28

Jerrentrup, Ansgar 31 Lauser, Andrea 32 Jöckel, Markus 53 Lauterbach, Burkhart 38 Johansen, Ulla 38 Leggewie, Claus 166 Johler, Reinhard 154 Leipold, Claudia 113 Kaiser, Peter 155 Lentz, Carola 85, 86, 87 Kalweit, Holger 51 Leopold, Joest 40 Kandert, Josef 60 Lepsius, M. Rainer 166 Kapferer, Bruce 36 Lepsius, Rainer 147 Katschnig-Fasch, Elisabeth 37 Leuner, Hanscarl 62 Kaya, Verda 80 Lindner, Peter 127 Kea - Zeitschrift Für Litvak, Dianna 103 Kulturwissenschaften 32, 33 Lolas, Fernando Et Al. 29 Kehl-Bodrogi, Krisztina 126 Lopasic, Alexander 60 Keifenheim, Barbara 106 Löwer, Andrea 156 Kelle, Udo 34 Ludwig-Mayerhofer, Wolfgang 41 Kempf, Wolfgang 33 Luithle, Andrea 132 Kersenboom, Saskia 36 Luttmann, Ilsemargret 88 Kirscht, Holger 92 Luttmer, Nora 128 Klaette, Christa-Rose 28 Macdonald, Duncan 109 Klaette, Heinz 28 Machleidt, Wielant 28, 29 Klann, Kilian 106 Machleidt, Wielant 28 Klinge, Arnd 60 Mall, Ram Adhar 41 Klocke-Daffa, Sabine 81 Martens, Holger 42 Martini, Claudia 156 Koch, Eckhardt 30, 35 Maset, Pierangelo 43 Koch, Heidie (Ed.) 82 Koepping, Klaus-Peter 35, 36 Masich, Andrew E. 103 Kögler, Hans-Herbert 27 Mayer, Karl Ulrich 147 Kohl, Karl-Heinz 143 Mayer, Norbert J. 52 Kohl, Karl-Heinz 21 Mead, Margaret 45 Köhler, Ulrich 107 Metzner, Ralph 63 Kohnert, Dirk 82 Meulemann, Heiner 157 Kokot, Waltraud 37, 38 Meurger, Michel 53 Kolo, Castulus 38 Meyer, Birgit 89 Köpping, Klaus Peter (Ed.) 35 Michl, Werner 45 Köpping, Klaus-Peter 36 Miram, Helga-Maria 109 Mollat, Hartmut 89 Koptagel-Ilal, Günsel 29, 30 Kortendick, Oliver 39 Moosmüller, Alois 129 Kosack, Godula 83 Morley, David 27 Köstlin, Konrad 155 Moser, Johannes (Ed.) 158 Moser, Rupert 60, 90 Krahl, Wolfgang 29 Kubik, Gerhard 60, 83 Müller, Klaus E 43 Kunz, Tanja 132 Müller, Klaus E. 44 Müller-Dohm, Stefan 166 Kutalek, Ruth 84, 85 Lang, Barbara 37 Münch, Richard 45, 166 Lang, Bernhard 36 Mylius, Norber 60 Lang, Hartmut 40 Neumann, Friedrich 46 Las Casas, Bartolome De 44 Nijhawan, Michael 46 Laufer, Anke 108 Oberdiek, Ulrich 129

Oldendorp, Christian Georg Andreas Rousseau, Jean Jacques 44 110 Rutsch, Mechthild 49 Omata, Waichiro 29 Sahlins, Marshall D. 50 Oosten, Jarich 35 Salein, Kirsten 38 Opler, Morris Edward 45 Savary, Claude 60 Osei, Yaw 29 Saxer, Ulrich 166 Ostner, Ilona 158 Schade, Anette 143 Palmisano, Antonio Luigi 33 Schaedler, Karl-Ferdinand 61 Panu-Mbendele, Constantin 28 Schäfer, Gerd 32 Påsådika, Bhikku 51 Schafetter, Christian 29 Pascha, Werner 130 Scharfetter, Christian 51 Passie, Torsten 51 Schenk, Amelie 51 Pauli, Jörg 159 Scheuch, Erwin K. 161 Pauli, Julia 111 Schiele, Lars 53 Peltzer, Karl 29, 91 Schiff, Achim 52 Peltzer, Karl 28 Schlehe, Judith 132 Peutz, Margreet 30 Schmelz, Bernd 52, 53 Pfeiffer, Wolfgang M. 35 Schmidl, Erwin A. 61 Piatilova, Olga 91 Schmidt, Bettina E. 113 Platte, Editha 92, 93 Schmidt, Siegfried J. 166 Poggendorf-Kakar, Katharina 131 Schmidt, Wilhelm 44 Schmied-Kowarzik, Wolfdietrich 60 Polak, Rainer 93 Pollak-Eltz, Angelina 113 Schmitz, Hermann 53 Pöppel, Ernst 62 Schnepel, Burkhard 35 Prohl, Inken 132 Scholz, Alexander 54 Pusch, Barbara 159 Schomburg-Scherff, Sylvia M. 54, 113, Queiroz, José De 60 114 Raffat, Hakim 53 Schramm, Katharina 96 Rätsch, Christian 51 Schroeter, Willy 114 Raum, Otto Friedrich 45 Schröter, Susanne 133, 134 Raunig, Walter 60 Schuerkens, Ulrike 97 Ree, Dietetke Van Der 38 Schüttpelz, Erhard 32 Reese-Schäfer, Walter 166 Schwalgin, Susanne 38 Schwedes, Martin 134 Reinhardt, Thomas 47, 48 Schweizer, Thomas 55 Reuter, Astrid 32 Seeber-Tegethoff, Mareile 113 Ripinsky-Naxon, Michael 51 Roccor, Bettina 48 Segers, Rien T. 165 Roese, Peter M. 95 Seligmann, Siegfried 56 Rohner, Ludwig 53 Senghaas, Dieter 56 Simon, Josef 57 Roldán, Margarita Zires 112 Rolshoven, Johanna 37 Snoek, Hans 53 Roost Vischer, Lilo 96 Solka, Michael 115 Röschenthaler, Ute 94, 95 Soni, Jayandra 51 Rösing, Helmut 37 Spittler, Gerd 97 Rösing, Ina 112 Sprenger, Guido 33 Rossbach De Olmos, Lioba 113 Stegmaier, Werner 57 Rössler, Martin 49 Steigerwald, Peter 93 Roth, Klaus 160 Steinmetz, Sebald Rudolf 44

Index

Steller, Georg Wilhelm 44 Stellrecht, Irmtraud 135 Stepan, Peter 98 Stichweh, Rudolf 162 Storl, Wolf Dieter 58 Straube, Hanne 163 Streiffeler, Friedhelm 99 Stubbe, Hannes 29 Stubbe-Diarra, Ira 53 Stumpf, Markus 115 Taneli, Suna 163 Taneli, Yesim 163 Teschler-Nicola, Maria 58 Thomas Heise 29 Tötösy De Zepetnek, Steven 166 Trabant, Jürgen 59 Treml, Alfred K. 44 Trias, Eugenio 19 Trost, Franz 61, 99, 100 Trotha, Trutz Von 100 Tunis, Angelika 59, 61 Turner, Terence 36

Turner, Terence 36
Tusch, Bernardette Lenke 61
Uehlinger, Christoph 53
Vanderhaeghe, Catherine 61
Vattimo, Gianni 18, 19
Vattimo, Gianni 18
Velde, Henk Te 166
Verheyen, Dirk 166
Verres, Rolf 62

Vester, Michael Et Al. 164 Viehoff, Reinhold 165 Viires, Ants 167 Vitiello, Vincenzo 19 Vogelgesang, Waldemar 63 Vollenweider, Hans X. 62 Vorlaufer, Karl 136 Vossen, Rüdiger 52, 53 Weber, Max 64 Weinberg, Manfred 32 Welz, Gisela 167 Wernhart, Karl R. 113 Weule, Karl 44 Whiting, John W.M. 45 Widlok, Thomas 101 Wildner, Katharina 38 Wildner, Kathrin 37 Winter, Rainer 27 Winter, Rainer 26 Wipf, Karl A. 116 Wodak, Ruth Et Al. 64 Wördemann, Meike 102 Wulf, Christoph 35 Wurst, Rotraut 137

168, 169 Zinser, Hartmut 131 Zips, Werner 113 Zirngibl, Manfred A. 61

Zeitschrift Für Kulturaustausch 116,

alterity, war on Flores 134 SUBJECT INDEX 'alternative' healing 155 Amarete gender constructions 112 یkin/, Buddhism 132 American Indian housing 115 Aborigines 141 American Indian medicine 58 acceptance 158 American universities 50 accepting texts 20 amulets 56 accidents 147 analysis by computer 39 acompañamiento 116 analysis in sociology 148 action 14 analysis of children's books 47 action research 118 anatomy 52 Adena culture 116 ancestors 84 aestheticism and www 63 annotating 130 aesthetics in Africa 88 annual cycle of Ngada 134 African cities 38 anthropological dictionary 31 African healers 85 anthropological knowledge 24 African music 94, 97 anthropologists 22, 37 African photography 98 anthropology and literary sciences 48 African pottery 93 anthropology and www 40 African studies at Leipzig 17 anthropology in Mexico 50 Africans' busts 23, 58 anthropology literature guide-book 9 Afro-Brazilian religions 114 anthropology of death 147 afterlife 147 anthropology students 16 age and identity 159 anti-modernism 160 agency 28, 63, 122, 130, 141 anti-witchcraft ceremonies 83 agency and politics 70 Apartheid and KhoiSan 92 agency and rational choice 118 archaeology and anthropology 70 agency and taboo 54 archery 103 agency and work 98 architecture 76 'agency' of anthropology 48 architecture of Dagara 81 agency of Avungara 80 arrows 103 agency of women 70 art in East Africa 82 Agenda 21 19 art of the Cheyenne 103 aggression 14 artificial intelligence 39 agricultural rituals 112 asceticism 137 agriculture 76 ascetics 132 agriculture in Cameroon 78 Asian studies 131 Aids in Africa 73 assumptions and religion 154 AIDS prevention 139 Ati 12 Akan weights 90 Atlas Africanus 93 alchemy 58 Austrian identity 65 alcohol in Ecuador and Ghana 86 authenticity 37 Alevism 127 authenticity and colonialism 101 Algonkin 104 Avungara Azande 80 Alt. R. 45 Ayahuasca 63 altered consciousness 106 Aymara 106 altered states of consciousness 52, 63 Azande 80 alterity 143 balanced reciprocity 50

baptism and Maya 110 Catholic myths 113 Bastian, A. 37 Catholicism 147 Bataille, G. 37 censoring 20, 121 Beck, U. 149 cervical screening 139 being and consciousness 63 Chamula uprising (1867-70) 108 Benedict, R.F. 45 change (Northern Pakistan) 136 Berbers 61 change in Estonia 167 change in Germany 158 Berlin identity 166 change in Latin America 116 Berlin Tlotzin Fragment 105 Best, E. 45 change in Turkey 163 bilingualism 62 change through tourism 137 bi-national marriage 164 Chatwin, B. 33 Binder, F. 61 chauvinism 72 biographical method 85, 120 Chávez, E.A. 50 biologism and language 59 Cheyenne pictographs 103 biosemiotics 7 chiefdom 67 birth 106 chiefdom (American Indians) 104 blackness in Hispano-America 114 Chilam Balam of Kaua 110 Boas, F. 50 child care in Africa 96 body and healing 56 child mortality 106 body and play 36 childbirth in Libya 74 body and racism 12 child-parent reciprocity 31 children's books and ethnocentrism 47 Bodyworlds 52 boundary crossing 36 Chinese medicine 30 bows 103 Chinese racial concepts 12 boycott 68 Christians as fundamentalists 158 Boyo 61 circumcision 26 Brahmå Kumår/s, asceticism and cities and modernization 153 women 132 city culture 118 brain activity patterns 63 city planning 38 civil society 9, 162 British Museum 107 bronzes of Benin 61 civil wars 57 Buchner, M. 79 civilization process 24, 41, 57 Buddhism and women 137 clans and space 72 clash of civilizations 57 bush schools 75 class society 149 bushmen 36 busts in anthropology museums 23, 58 classes 109 Buye 61 classics in anthropology 22 Buyu, tusk carving 61 clothing in Africa 88 camel herdsmen 98 cognitive anthropology 118 collective identity 127, 166 Candomblé 33 cannibalism 80 collective violence 14 capitalism 72 colonial city Lomé 101 careers of anthropologists 16 colonialism 61, 68, 149 cargo cults 143 colonialism (New Guinea) 141 cargo ships 120 colonialism and Azande 80 Caribbean migrants 114 colonialism in Borgou 67 caste system 130 colonisation in Ghana 81

colonization of Africa 97 cosmopolitanism 166 commercialisation through tourism 137 counter transference 25 commercialization of folk tales 145 court art (Africa) 61 communes 18 craniology 23 crime and tattoo 149 communication and consensus 42 crime of states 169 communication and identity 166 communication and types of society 16 crises and food 136 Communism and Confucianism 129 crisis 78 communitarianism 18 critical anthropology 8 community 134 Critical Theory 28 community and alcohol 86 critique of Germany 168 community and settlement 94 cult images of Buddhism 125 community logic 9 cultural anthropology 8 comparing psychiatry 30 cultural barriers 139 composite bows 103 cultural change 118 computer 39 cultural exchange 116, 168 conceptions and perceptions 55 cultural identity 166 concepts of perception 106 cultural identity of Balinese 137 concepts of space 76 cultural resistance 28 conflict 84 cultural revival 20 conflict and friendship 12 Cultural Studies 28 conflict and identity 166 culturalism 146 conflict and immigration 146 culturalist turn 26 conformity and culture 40 culture and Aids 73 confrontation 68 culture and childbirth 74 Confucianism in Vietnam 129 culture and dreams 34 conjecture and theory 148 culture and music 97 consciousness (altered) 52 culture and nature 52 consciousness and illusion 63 culture and novels 114 consensualism 42 culture of Cyprus 167 consensus 42 culture production 145 culture theory 40 constructing national identity 129 constructions of "tradition" 143 cyberpunks 63 constructs of identity 149 cyberspace 52, 63 Cypriot society 167 consumerism 49 Dagara architecture 81 consumerism and religion 89 Dahrendorf, R. 149 consumption and architecture 81 consumption of alcohol 86 Dakota 104 contest in oral tradition 87, 88 dance and politics 97 Dark Music 31 contestation 28 conversation and writing 16 Dark Wave music 31 Cook, J. 144 death 147 cooperation 9 death and culture 52, 156 co-operation 68 death and game 36 cooperation among Kobon 141 death customs and cargo 120 coping with cultural otherness 143 death ritual (Tumon Dayak) 118 coping with globalization 89 decisions on childbirth 112

corruption in Guinea-Bissau 69

deconstruction 58 deep participation 98 de-framing 36 democracy 162 democracy and globalization 46 democracy in Africa 68 democracy and development 99 de-politization in Germany 165 Derrida, J. 58 destination tourism 152 de-territorialization 14 development 19 development anthropology 8, 42 development attitudes (Komo) 99 deviant behavior 22 diagnosis and sociology 148, 153 dialogic ethnography 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse on racism 109 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse on racism 109 discourse on racism 109 discourse theory 12 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duert, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 economic and non-economic exchange 50 economic and Asian studies 131 education and therapy 155 Eipo grammar 142 Elias, N. 24, 41 elegiac sayings from China 134 elites and corruption 69 clites in Germany 162 Elwin, V. 45 emic 163 emotional space 54 empire and identity 161 encoding feelings 54 enculturation in Turkey 160 eritorion and territy 130, 159 equality 130, 159 equality in ethnography 123 equality in ethnography 123 ethnic revival 151 ethnicity in Ghana 86 ethnoation and trorapy 155 Epo grammar 142 Elias, N. 24, 41 eniles and corruption 69 clites in Germany 162	deconstructing KhoiSan representation	economic aspects of alcohol production
deconstruction 58 deep participation 98 dee-framing 36 democracy 162 democracy 162 democracy and globalization 46 democracy and globalization 48 democratization 83 demography and development 99 de-politization in Germany 165 Derrida, J. 58 destination tourism 152 de-territorialization 14 development 19 development attitudes (Komo) 99 deviant behavior 22 diagnosis and sociology 148, 153 dialogic ethnography 130 dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discipline and civilization 41 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse theory 12 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du-Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 education and therapy 155 Eipo grammar 142 Eias, N. 24, 41 elites and corruption 69 elites in Germany 162 Eliwin, V. 45 embedding 34 emic 163 emotrontin 194 elites and corruption 69 elites in Germany 162 Elwin, V. 45 embedding 34 emic 163 emotrontin 199 envic for a devation and therapy 155 Eipo grammar 142 Eias, N. 24, 41 elites and corruption 69 elites in Germany 162 Elwin, V. 45 embedding 34 emic 163 emotrontin 99 envic for a devation and therapy 155 Eipo grammar 142 Elias, N. 24, 41 elites and corruption 69 elites in Germany 162 Elwin, V. 45 embedding 34 emic 163 emotrontin 199 envic for a devation and therapy 155 Eipo grammar (lay elites and corruption 69 elites in Germany 162 Elwin, V. 45 embedding 34 emic 163 emotronal space 54 enculturation in Turkey 160 episteme of science 43 equality 130, 159 equality in ethnography 123 equality nettoric 150 Ertheim, M. 67 Erthe	-	<u> </u>
deep participation 98 de-framing 36 democracy 162 democracy and globalization 46 democracy and globalization 46 democracy and frica 68 demography and development 99 de-politization in Germany 165 Derrida, J. 58 destination tourism 152 de-territorialization 14 development 19 development 19 development anthropology 8, 42 development attitudes (Komo) 99 deviant behavior 22 diagnosing 'religion 154 dialogic ethnography 130 dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discipline and civilization 41 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse theory 12 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic and Asian studies 131 education and therapy 155 Eipo grammar 142 Fjagham settlement histories 94 elegiac sayings from China 134 Elias, N. 24, 41 elites and corruption 69 elites in Germany 162 Eliwin, V. 45 embedding 34 emic 163 emocraty in the file and corruption 69 elites in Germany 162 Eliwin, V. 45 embedding 34 emic 163 emocraty at the poly a emic lost of emic and identity 161 encoding feelings 54 enculturation in Turkey 163 environmentalism 19 environmentalism 10 enculturation in Turkey 163 environmentalism 19 environmentalism 10 environmentalism 19 environmentalism 19 environmentalism 19 envi	deconstruction 58	economic relations (North Pakistan)
de-framing 36 democracy 162 democracy and globalization 46 democracy in Africa 68 democratization 83 demography and development 99 de-politization in Germany 165 Derrida, J. 58 destination tourism 152 de-territorialization 14 development 19 development antitudes (Komo) 99 deviant behavior 22 diagnosing religion 154 diagnosis 7 diagnosis and sociology 148, 153 dialogic ethnography 130 dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse on racism 109 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 ecucation and herapy 155 Eipo grammar 142 Eijagham settlement histories 94 elegiac sayings from China 134 Elias, N. 24, 41 celites and corruption 69 elites in Germany 162 Elwin, V. 45 cembedding 34 emic 163 emotional space 54 empire and identity 161 encoding feelings 54 enculturation in Turkey 163 environmentalism 19 environmentalism in Turkey 160 episteme of science 43 equality in ethnography 123 equality in ethnography 123 equality in ethnography 123 ethnic identity 129 ethnic relation in Peru 109 ethnic revival 151 ethnicity 127, 151, 166 ethnicity in Ghana 86 ethnoastronomy 143 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and postmodernism 21	deep participation 98	
democracy 162 democracy and globalization 46 democracy in Africa 68 democratization 83 demography and development 99 de-politization in Germany 165 Derrida, J. 58 destination tourism 152 de-territorialization 14 development 19 development anthropology 8, 42 development anthropology 8, 42 development attitudes (Komo) 99 deviant behavior 22 diagnosing religion 154 diagnosis 7 diagnosis and sociology 148, 153 dialogic ethnography 130 dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discipline and civilization 41 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse thropy 12 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic anthropology 49 eduction and therapy 155 Eipo grammar 142 lelies and corruption 69 eclites in Germany 162 Eliwin, V. 45 embedding 34 emocratyinon 69 elites and cruption 69 elites in Germany 162 Elwin, V. 45 embedding 34 emotional space 54 empire and identity 161 encoding feelings 54 enculturation in Turkey 163 environmentalism 19	* * · ·	economics and Asian studies 131
democracy and globalization 46 democracy in Africa 68 democratization 83 demography and development 99 de-politization in Germany 165 Derrida, J. 58 destination tourism 152 de-territorialization 14 development 19 development anthropology 8, 42 development attitudes (Komo) 99 deviant behavior 22 diagnosing religion 154 diagnosis 7 diagnosis and sociology 148, 153 dialogic ethnography 130 dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse theory 12 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 Ejagham settlement histories 94 elegiac sayings from China 134 Elias, N. 24, 41 elites and corruption 69 elites in Germany 162 elites in Germany 162 embedding 34 emic 163 emotional space 54 empire and identity 161 encoding feelings 54 enculturation in Turkey 163 environmental ism in Turkey 160 episteme of science 43 cquality 130, 159 equality in ethnography 123 equality in ethnography 123 equality in ethnography 123 eduality 1730, 159 equality in ethnography 123 eduality 1730, 159 equality in ethnography 123 ethnic identity 129 ethnic relation in Peru 109 ethnic revival 151 ethnicity 127, 151, 166 ethnicity in Ghana 86 ethnoastronomy 143 ethnographic and Dresden 10 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnographic at Dresden 10 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and postmodernism 21	•	
democracy in Africa 68 democratization 83 demography and development 99 de-politization in Germany 165 Derrida, J. 58 destination tourism 152 de-territorialization 14 development 19 development anthropology 8, 42 development anthropology 8, 42 development attitudes (Komo) 99 deviant behavior 22 diagnosing religion 154 diagnosis 7 diagnosis and sociology 148, 153 dialogic ethnography 130 dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discipline and civilization 41 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse theory 12 discovery of Indonesia 121 discovery of Indonesia 121 discorrination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ccology 19, 46 economic anthropology 49 Elias, N. 24, 41 elites and corruption 69 elites in Germany 162 Elwin, V. 45 embedding 34 emotional space 54 empire and identity 161 encoding feelings 54 enculturation in Turkey 163 environmentalism 19 environmentalism in Turkey 160 episteme of science 43 empire and identity 161 encoding feelings 54 enculturation in Turkey 163 environmentalism 19 environmentalism 19 environmentalism in Turkey 160 episteme of science 43 empire and identity 161 encoding reeligos 54 empire and identity 161 encolitration in Turkey 163 environmentalism in Turkey 160 episteme of science 43 equality 130, 159 equality in ethnography 123 ethnic identity 12	•	± *
democratization 83 demography and development 99 de-politization in Germany 165 Derrida, J. 58 destination tourism 152 de-territorialization 14 development 19 development anthropology 8, 42 development anthropology 8, 42 development attitudes (Komo) 99 deviant behavior 22 diagnosing religion 154 diagnosis 7 diagnosis and sociology 148, 153 dialogic ethnography 130 dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discipline and civilization 41 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse theory 12 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic anthropology 49 elegiac sayings from China 134 Elias, N. 24, 41 clites and corruption 69 elites in Germany 162 Elwin, V. 45 embedding 34 emic 163 emotional space 54 empire and identity 161 encoding feelings 54 enculturation in Turkey 163 environmental degradation 78 environmentalism 19 environmentalism in Turkey 160 episteme of science 43 equality 130, 159 equality in ethnography 123 equality in ethnography 123 ethnicity 127, 151, 166 ethnicity in Ghana 86 ethnicity in Ghana 86 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnographic at Dresden 10 ethnography and postmodernism 21		<u> </u>
demography and development 99 de-politization in Germany 165 Derrida, J. 58 destination tourism 152 de-territorialization 14 development 19 development antirudes (Komo) 99 deviant behavior 22 diagnosis 7 diagnosis and sociology 148, 153 dialogic ethnography 130 dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discipline and civilization 41 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse theory 12 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H. P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic anthropology 49 Elitss in Germany 162 Elitis in Germany 162 elites and corruption 69 elites in Germany 162 emic 163 emotional space 54 empire and identity 161 encoding feelings 54 enculturation in Turkey 163 environmentalism in Turkey 160 erpisteme of science 43 equality 130, 159 equality in ethnography 123 equality in ethnography 123 equality in ethnography 123 equality in ethnography 123 equality in ethnography 129 ethics and linguistics 58 ethnic identity 129 ethic and identity 161 encoding feelings 54 emoitonal space 54 empire and identity 161 encoding feelings 54 enculturation in Turkey 163 emoitonal space 54 empire and identity 161 encoding feelings 54 enculturation in Turkey 160 erpisteme of science 43 equality 1	•	\$ C
de-politization in Germany 165 Derrida, J. 58 destination tourism 152 de-territorialization 14 development 19 development anthropology 8, 42 development anthropology 8, 42 development attitudes (Komo) 99 deviant behavior 22 diagnosing' religion 154 diagnosis 7 diagnosis and sociology 148, 153 dialogic ethnography 130 dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discipline and civilization 41 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse on racism 109 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse on racism 109 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse	demography and development 99	
Derrida, J. 58 destination tourism 152 de-territorialization 14 development 19 development anthropology 8, 42 development attitudes (Komo) 99 deviant behavior 22 diagnosing' religion 154 diagnosis 7 diagnosis and sociology 148, 153 dialogic ethnography 130 dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discipline and civilization 41 discourse on racism 109 discourse on racism 109 discourse theory 12 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic anthropology 49 elites in Germany 162 Elwin, V. 45 emic 163 emotional space 54 empire and identity 161 encoding feelings 54 enculturation in Turkey 163 environmental degradation 78 environmentalism 19 environmentalism 19 environmentalism in Turkey 160 episteme of science 43 equality 130, 159 equality in ethnography 123 equality in ethnography 123 ethnic identity 129 ethnic relation in Peru 109 ethnic revival 151 ethnographic and counterpart 130 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographic at Dresden 10 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and bostmodernism 21 ethnography and bostmodernism 21		
destination tourism 152 de-territorialization 14 development 19 development anthropology 8, 42 development attitudes (Komo) 99 deviant behavior 22 diagnosing religion 154 diagnosis and sociology 148, 153 dialogic ethnography 130 dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discipline and civilization 41 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse theory 12 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic anthropology 49 Elwin, V. 45 embedding 34 emotional space 54 empire and identity 161 encoding feelings 54 enculturation in Turkey 163 environmentalism 19 environmentalism in Turkey 160 episteme of science 43 equality 130, 159 equality in ethnography 123 equality in ethnography 123 ethnic identity 129 ethnic relation in Peru 109 ethnic revival 151 ethnicity 127, 151, 166 ethnicity in Ghana 86 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographic refusal 123 ethnographic refusal 123 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and bostmodernism 21 ethnography and bostmodernism 21		
de-territorialization 14 development 19 development anthropology 8, 42 development attitudes (Komo) 99 deviant behavior 22 diagnosing' religion 154 diagnosis 7 diagnosis and sociology 148, 153 dialogic ethnography 130 dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discipline and civilization 41 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse theory 12 discovery of Indonesia 121 discovery of Indonesia 121 discovery of Indonesia 121 discovery of Indonesia 121 discovers of Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic anthropology 49 embic 163 embtedding 34 emic 163 embtedding 34 emic 163 emotional space 54 empire and identity 161 encoding feelings 54 enculturation in Turkey 163 environmentalism in Turkey 160 episteme of science 43 equality 130, 159 equality in ethnography 123 equality rhetoric 150 Erdheim, M. 67 Erikson, E. 159 ethics and linguistics 58 ethnic identity 129 ethnic relation in Peru 109 ethnic revival 151 ethnocraphic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and bostmodernism 21 ethnography and postmodernism 21		•
development 19 development anthropology 8, 42 development attitudes (Komo) 99 disapnosing' religion 154 diagnosis 7 diagnosis and sociology 148, 153 dialogic ethnography 130 dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discipline and civilization 41 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discovery of Indonesia 121 discorry of Indonesia 121 ethnic and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic anthropology 49 emuturation in Turkey 163 environmentalism in Turkey 160 episteme of science 43 equality 130, 159 equality 130, 159 equality in chnography 120 ethnic relation in Peru 109 ethnic r		
development anthropology 8, 42 development attitudes (Komo) 99 deviant behavior 22 diagnosing' religion 154 diagnosis and sociology 148, 153 dialogic ethnography 130 dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discipline and civilization 41 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse on racism 109 discourse theory 12 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic anthropology 49 empire and identity 161 encoding feelings 54 enculturation in Turkey 163 environmentalism in Turkey 160 episteme of science 43 equality 130, 159 equality rhetoric 150 Erikson, E. 159 ethics and linguistics 58 ethnic identity 129 ethnic relation in Peru 109 ethnic and civilization process 41 environmental degradation 78 environmental environmental senvironmental senviro		•
development attitudes (Komo) 99 deviant behavior 22 diagnosing' religion 154 diagnosis 7 diagnosis and sociology 148, 153 dialogic ethnography 130 dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discipline and civilization 41 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse theory 12 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic anthropology 49 empire and identity 161 encoding feelings 54 enculturation in Turkey 163 environmentalism in 78 environmentalism in Turkey 160 episteme of science 43 equality 130, 159 equality nethnography 123 equality rhetoric 150 Erdheim, M. 67 Erikson, E. 159 ethics and linguistics 58 ethnic identity 129 ethnic relation in Peru 109 ethics and linguistics 58 ethnic identity 129 ethics and counterpart 130 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and boorsmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	<u> -</u>	
deviant behavior 22 diagnosing' religion 154 diagnosis 7 diagnosis 7 diagnosis and sociology 148, 153 dialogic ethnography 130 dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discipline and civilization 41 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse theory 12 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic anthropology 49 encolding feelings 54 enculturation in Turkey 163 environmental degradation 78 environmentalism in Turkey 160 episteme of science 43 equality 130, 159 equality in ethnography 123 equality rhetoric 150 Erdheim, M. 67 Erikson, E. 159 ethnics and linguistics 58 ethnic identity 129 ethnic revival 151 ethnicity 127, 151, 166 ethnicity in Ghana 86 ethnographer and counterpart 130 ethnographic at Berlin 141 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 economic anthropology 49		-
diagnosing' religion 154 diagnosis 7 diagnosis and sociology 148, 153 dialogic ethnography 130 dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discipline and civilization 41 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse theory 12 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 eeconomic anthropology 49 environmental degradation 78 environmentalism in Turkey 160 episteme of science 43 equality 130, 159 equality in ethnography 123 equality rhetoric 150 Erdheim, M. 67 Erikson, E. 159 ethics and linguistics 58 ethnic revival 151 ethnic revival 151 ethnocratism in children's books 47 ethnographic at Berlin 141 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and boostmodernism 21 ethnography and postmodernism 21	• , , ,	÷
diagnosis 7 diagnosis and sociology 148, 153 dialogic ethnography 130 dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discipline and civilization 41 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse theory 12 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic anthropology 49 environmental degradation 78 environmentalism in Turkey 160 episteme of science 43 equality 130, 159 equality 130, 159 equality in ethnography 123 equality nhetoric 150 Erdheim, M. 67 Erikson, E. 159 ethics and linguistics 58 ethnic identity 129 ethnic relation in Peru 109 ethnic revival 151 ethnicity 127, 151, 166 ethnicity in Ghana 86 ethnoastronomy 143 ethnocratism in children's books 47 ethnographic arbert at equality in chnographic at Berlin 144 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnographic at Dresden 10 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	diagnosing' religion 154	
diagnosis and sociology 148, 153 dialogic ethnography 130 dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discipline and civilization 41 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse theory 12 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic anthropology 49 environmentalism in Turkey 160 episteme of science 43 equality 130, 159 equality in ethnography 123 ethnography 123 ethnographic at Desprice in		•
dialogic ethnography 130 dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discipline and civilization 41 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discovery of Indonesia 121 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic and non-economic exchange 50 environmentalism in Turkey 160 episteme of science 43 equality 130, 159 equality in ethnography 123 equality rhetoric 150 Erdheim, M. 67 Erikson, E. 159 ethnic identity 129 ethnic relation in Peru 109 ethnic revival 151 ethnocentrism in children's books 47 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnographic at Dresden 10 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and bostmodernism 21 ethnography and postmodernism 21	_	
dictionary of anthropology 31 differentiation and oral history 94 discipline and civilization 41 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic anthropology 49 episteme of science 43 equality 130, 159 equality in ethnography 123 equality rhetoric 150 Erdheim, M. 67 Erikson, E. 159 ethics and linguistics 58 ethnic identity 129 ethnic relation in Peru 109 ethnic revival 151 ethnoity 127, 151, 166 ethnicity 127, 151, 166 ethnoity 127, 151, 166 ethnographer and counterpart 130 ethnographic film 141 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56		environmentalism in Turkey 160
differentiation and oral history 94 discipline and civilization 41 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse theory 12 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic anthropology 49 equality in ethnography 123 equality in ethnography 125 Erdheim, M. 67 Erikson, E. 159 ethics and linguistics 58 ethnic identity 129 ethnic relation in Peru 109 ethnic revival 151 ethnicity in Ghana 86 ethnoastronomy 143 ethnocentrism in children's books 47 ethnographer and counterpart 130 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56		
discipline and civilization 41 discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse theory 12 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 dreug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic anthropology 49 equality in ethnography 123 equality rhetoric 150 Erdheim, M. 67 Erikson, E. 159 ethics and linguistics 58 ethnic identity 129 ethnic relation in Peru 109 ethnic revival 151 ethnicity 127, 151, 166 ethnicity in Ghana 86 ethnoastronomy 143 ethnographer and counterpart 130 ethnographer and counterpart 130 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnographica at Dresden 10 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56		•
discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130 discourse on racism 109 discourse theory 12 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic anthropology 49 equality rhetoric 150 Erdheim, M. 67 Erikson, E. 159 ethics and linguistics 58 ethnic identity 129 ethnic relation in Peru 109 ethnic revival 151 ethnicity 127, 151, 166 ethnicity in Ghana 86 ethnoastronomy 143 ethnographer and counterpart 130 ethnographer and counterpart 130 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnographica at Dresden 10 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	-	± *
discourse theory 12 discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 Erikson, E. 159 ethics and linguistics 58 ethnic identity 129 ethnic revival 151 ethnicity 127, 151, 166 ethnicity in Ghana 86 ethnoastronomy 143 ethnocentrism in children's books 47 ethnographer and counterpart 130 ethnographic film 141 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographic refusal 123 ethnographic at Berlin 144 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic and non-economic exchange 50 economic anthropology 49 Erikson, E. 159 ethics and linguistics 58 ethnic identity 129 ethnic relation in Peru 109 ethnic revival 151 ethnicity in Ghana 86 ethnoastronomy 143 ethnographer and counterpart 130 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography 120 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	discourse analysis 47, 65, 128, 130	
discovery of Indonesia 121 discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic anthropology 49 ethnic identity 129 ethnic relation in Peru 109 ethnic revival 151 ethnicity 127, 151, 166 ethnicity in Ghana 86 ethnoastronomy 143 ethnocentrism in children's books 47 ethnographer and counterpart 130 ethnographic film 141 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	÷ •
discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic anthropology 49 ethnic identity 129 ethnic relation in Peru 109 ethnic revival 151 ethnicity 127, 151, 166 ethnicity in Ghana 86 ethnoastronomy 143 ethnocentrism in children's books 47 ethnographer and counterpart 130 ethnographic film 141 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographica at Berlin 144 ethnographica at Dresden 10 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	discourse theory 12	Erikson, E. 159
discrimination (Japan) 126 distinction and civilization process 41 Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic anthropology 49 ethnic identity 129 ethnic relation in Peru 109 ethnic revival 151 ethnicity 127, 151, 166 ethnicity in Ghana 86 ethnoastronomy 143 ethnocentrism in children's books 47 ethnographer and counterpart 130 ethnographic film 141 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographica at Berlin 144 ethnographica at Dresden 10 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	discovery of Indonesia 121	ethics and linguistics 58
Dog Soldiers 103 dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic and non-economic exchange 50 economic anthropology 49 ethnicity 127, 151, 166 ethnicity in Ghana 86 ethnoastronomy 143 ethnographer and counterpart 130 ethnographer and counterpart 130 ethnographic film 141 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	discrimination (Japan) 126	=
dominance 63 Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic and non-economic exchange 50 economic anthropology 49 ethnicity 127, 151, 166 ethnicity in Ghana 86 ethnoastronomy 143 ethnocentrism in children's books 47 ethnographer and counterpart 130 ethnographic film 141 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographic refusal 123 ethnographica at Berlin 144 ethnographica at Dresden 10 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography 120 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	distinction and civilization process 41	ethnic relation in Peru 109
Dönerkebab 146 dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic and non-economic exchange 50 economic anthropology 49 ethnicity in Ghana 86 ethnoastronomy 143 ethnographic min children's books 47 ethnographer and counterpart 130 ethnographic film 141 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographic refusal 123 ethnographica at Berlin 144 ethnographica at Dresden 10 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography 120 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	Dog Soldiers 103	ethnic revival 151
dragons 53 dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic and non-economic exchange 50 economic anthropology 49 ethnoastronomy 143 ethnocentrism in children's books 47 ethnographer and counterpart 130 ethnographic film 141 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographic refusal 123 ethnographica at Berlin 144 ethnographica at Dresden 10 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography 120 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	dominance 63	ethnicity 127, 151, 166
dreams 34 drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic and non-economic exchange 50 economic anthropology 49 ethnocentrism in children's books 47 ethnographer and counterpart 130 ethnographic film 141 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographic refusal 123 ethnographica at Berlin 144 ethnographica at Dresden 10 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography 123 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	Dönerkebab 146	ethnicity in Ghana 86
drug-induced perception processes 106 drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic and non-economic exchange 50 economic anthropology 49 ethnographer and counterpart 130 ethnographic film 141 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographic refusal 123 ethnographica at Berlin 144 ethnographica at Dresden 10 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography (theory) 123 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	dragons 53	ethnoastronomy 143
drums 94 Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic and non-economic exchange 50 economic anthropology 49 ethnographic film 141 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographic refusal 123 ethnographica at Berlin 144 ethnographica at Dresden 10 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography (theory) 123 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	dreams 34	ethnocentrism in children's books 47
Du Prel, C. 34 Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic and non-economic exchange 50 economic anthropology 49 ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142 ethnographic refusal 123 ethnographica at Berlin 144 ethnographica at Dresden 10 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography (theory) 123 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	drug-induced perception processes 106	ethnographer and counterpart 130
Duerr, H.P. 24 dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic and non-economic exchange 50 economic anthropology 49 ethnographic refusal 123 ethnographic at Berlin 144 ethnographic at Dresden 10 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography (theory) 123 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	drums 94	ethnographic film 141
dying and memory 156 East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic and non-economic exchange 50 economic anthropology 49 ethnographica at Berlin 144 ethnographica at Dresden 10 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography (theory) 123 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	Du Prel, C. 34	ethnographic grammar (Eipo) 142
East Asian studies 131 Eckhart (Meister) 52 ecology 19, 46 economic and non-economic exchange 50 economic anthropology 49 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography (theory) 123 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	Duerr, H.P. 24	ethnographic refusal 123
Eckhart (Meister) 52 ethnography 33, 130 ethnography (theory) 123 economic and non-economic exchange 50 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	dying and memory 156	ethnographica at Berlin 144
ecology 19, 46 ethnography (theory) 123 economic and non-economic exchange 50 ethnography and biography 120 ethnography and postmodernism 21 economic anthropology 49 ethnography and theory 56	East Asian studies 131	ethnographica at Dresden 10
economic and non-economic exchange 50 ethnography and biography 120 economic anthropology 49 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	,	<u> </u>
economic anthropology 49 ethnography and postmodernism 21 ethnography and theory 56	= -	<u> </u>
economic anthropology 49 ethnography and theory 56	_	
ethnography as social practice 47	economic anthropology 49	
		ethnography as social practice 47

ethnohistorical movies 114 film festival (Göttingen) 141 ethnopedagogics 45 folk cultures 156 ethnopsychology 84 folktales 145 ethnoscience 143 Fon 61 ethnosemiotics 7 food 134 food and identity 146 etic 163 European change 167 food insecurity 78 food systems 136 European fashion in Africa 88 European identity 46, 152, 166 fool typology 36 European integration 154 foreign influence 134 evil 134 foreigners in Germany 165 evolution and conformity 40 foreigners on Philippines 120 evolutionism 24, 118 foundation processes 93 exchange 49, 50 framing 36 exchange in Borgou 67 fraudulent behavior 22 exchange systems 81 French urban anthropology 151 exclusion in Japan 126 French-German dialogs 169 exile 137 Freud, S. 34 exorcism 134 Friedrich Paul Wilhelm of Württemberg exotism 149 107 expansion of Avungara 80 friendship research 12 expeditions (Africa) 79 Frobenius Institute 93 exploitation (American Indians) 104 functionalism 54 exploitation and tourism 121 functions of www 40 fairy tales 121 fundamentalism 57 family 18 fusion of representation with reality 55 fantasy dragons 53 future tense in Bantu languages 91 feather crowns 104 Gall, F.J. 23 feeling and space 54 game and play 36 female asceticism 132 gangsters (Japan) 126 gay-lesbian youth groups 158 Female circumcision 26 female rituals 84 Geiger, T. 149 gender 114, 120, 149 female suicide 30 female writers 114 gender in Bolivia 112 feminism 159 gender in sociology 150 feminism and sociology 150 gender in Zimbabwe 70 feminist history of religion 137 gender studies 133, 155 fertility and culture 112 genealogies of Avungara 80 festivity 37 generalized reciprocity 50 fetish and consumerism 89 genetics and culture 169 fetishes from Cameroon 95 Gennep, A. van, 159 German feminism 150 feuds 67 Fichte, H. 33 German social structure 149 German women in Turkey 164 fiction and tourism 145 fiction on Africa 97 Germanic mythology 36 field research 23 Germany abroad 168 fieldwork 23, 37 Ghana Dance Ensemble 97 Fijian artifacts 144 Gilgit social relations 136

Glasnost 147 hermeneutics 28, 42, 56 global 72 Hermes 37 global dominance structures 42 Herrnhut missionaries 10 global dynamics 46 Herrnhuter Brüdergemeinde 111 globalization 9, 14, 19, 46, 89, 130, hierarchy 123 hierarchy in Guatemala 116 globalization and Japan 117 'hierarchy' of disciplines 48 globalization and music 11 Hindu culture 130 globalization and resistance 28 Hinduism 52 goats' herdswomen 98 Hinduism and women 132 goddesses 132 hip hop 46 gold weights 90 historical anthropology of language 59 Gothic music 31 history 44, 88 history and city 38 graffiti sprayers 158 Graham, T. 141 history and identity 169 grammar (Eipo) 142 history and religion 124 graphical permeability maps 101 history of anthropology 50 graveyards 140 history of Benin 95 history of Borno settlement 93 Great Zimbabwe 70 Greek ritual 36 history of Ejagham settlement 94 group identity 86 history of religion 137 group psychotherapy 10 history of Zimbabwe 70 Guaiacum 58 HIV/AlDS-prevention 139 guide-book on anthropological hoboes (Japan) 126 literature 9 hogans 115 Gur language 100 homelessness 126 gynecology in Libya 74 homo oeconomicus 22 Haberland, E. 93 Hopewell culture 116 Haillom 101 housing and rational choice 118 hallucinogenic experiences 106 housing of American Indians 115 Hausa childbirth 71 'humanist canon' and anthropology, healers in Africa 85, 102 textuality 48 healers in Kashmir 30 Humboldt, A. v. 116 healers in Malawi 30 hunter-gatherers 101 healers in South Africa 91 Husserl, E. 43, 54 healers in Zaire 30 identities in Austria 65 identity 86, 97, 129, 149, 152, 154, healing 122 healing and consciousness 63 161, 166, 167 identity and city 38 health care in Cameroon 83 heavy metal music 49 identity and language command 62 identity and primordialism 44 Hedenus, H. 45 Hegel, G.W.F. 45 identity and www 63 hegemonial power claims 57 identity constructions 157 hegemony of literary science 48 identity in Brazil 33 Heidi tourism 152 identity in Japan 117 Heidiland 152 identity in San Andrés 114 identity of German Turks 146 herbalism 58 herdsmen 98 identity of image and prototype 55

identity of KhoiSan 92 Internet 63 illegals (Japan) 126 interpreter 25 illusion and consciousness 63 interpreting novels 114 image of Africa 97 interpretive anthropology 56 image of Germany 168 intolerance 57 image representation 55 Iroquois kinship 104 imagination and translation 33 Iroquois League 104 imagined communities 152 irrationality 58 Islamic law 74 immigration and conflict 146 Indians (American) 103, 104, 105, 107, Islamic mysticism 52 109 Islamic racial concepts 12 indigenous knowledge 118 isolationism 117 individual and culture 40 Italian migrants in Germany 157 individual and others 10 Italian-German dialogs 169 individualism 81 italianità 157 Indonesian literature 125 Îvetambara 132 industrial anthropology 23 Jaina ascetics 132 inequality 130, 159 Jainism 52 inequality (American Indians) 104 Japanese culture 117 Jenbe drums 94 infertility 102 Jesus as trickster 36 influencing 9 informants 130 jobs for anthropologists 16 information processing 40 Kaesler, D. 64 information society 162 Kant, I. 58 Kapsiki, gold ornaments 61 ingkanto 120 initiation 34, 61 Karl-May-Museum at Radebeul 107 initiation and education 75 Kashinawa 106 injunctive grammar 142 Kassena 76, 77 insurance fraud 22 Kayapo 36 integration 46, 158 Kerner, J. 33 integration and identity 166 KhoiSan and identity 92 integration and migrants 168 kingship and religion 124 kinship (Iroquois) 104 integration in Germany 165 integration of alterity 134 kinship and communes 18 intellectual discourse 48 kinship and exchange 51 kinship and space 72 intercultural communication 161 Intercultural communication 42 Kintu myth 61 intercultural music 11 Klingenheben, A 17 Intercultural psychiatry 30 knowledge 118 intercultural racism 12 knowledge production 37, 162 interculturality 130 Kobon violence 141 interethnic coexistence 161 Komo and modernity 99 Königliche Kunstkammer Berlin 144 interethnic relations 86 interethnic relationships 12 Kpelle 75 interethnic relationships on Philippines Krúdy, G. 34 Иå, ritual in India 36 119 international relations 9 labor migration 126 international surveillance 116 land and law 76

language 7 Maori women 139 language and culture 62 Mapa Tlotzin 105 language origins 21 mapping social permeability 101 language theory 59 marriage 18 Las Casas, B. 45 marriage among Hausa 71 Latin America 116 marriage with foreigners 164 Marx, K. 149 legality and legitimacy 151 legitimacy in Italy 151 Marxism 12 legitimizing consumerism 89 Mauss, M. 67 legitimizing settlement 94 Maya manuscripts 110 Leiris, M. 33, 37 MDMA 63 lesbians 158 Mead, G.H. 159 letters in ethnography 120 Mead, M. 45 lifestyles of Dagara 81 media 47 lifeworld (Lebenswelt) 43 media and cargo cult 120 liminality 37 media and myths 113 Linden Museum 107 media culture 166 Linden Museum Stuttgart 95 media theory 16 linguistic anthropology 142 mediation 37 linguistics 58, 59 medical anthropology 7, 30, 84, 85, 91, literacy and modernity 16 102, 106, 139 literary turn 48 medical therapies 155 literature of Indonesia 125 medicine 47 little kingdoms 136 medicine in Africa 85 Llosa, V. 109 Mek languages 142 local cultures 156 memory 44 Mende, education in Africa 75 local histories 88 local life worlds 46 Mendelssohn, M. 58 local politics and democracy 70 mental illness 30 local space 14 mental maps 88 Lomé city 101 mercury therapy 58 longhouses 115 Mesmerism 33 longue durée 151 Mesolithic cultures 40 LSD 63 meta-mimesis 36 ludic 36, 37 method in ethnography 56 Lunda kingdom 79 Michl, W. 45 Luschan, F.v., art of Benin 95 migrants 86, 168 Lutumo, S.L. 85 migration 47 Lyotard, J.F. 58 migration and mental illness 30 magic of similarity 55 migration and oral history 88 magical healing 56 migration and psychiatry 35 migration and sociology 153 majority 14 Malinowski, B. 37 migration research 157 managers and identity 159 mimesis 36 Mangbetu pottery 61 minorities 14 mission in Ghana 81 Mann, T. 34 Manus 143 missionaries 111 Maori nurses 139 'modern' education 75

modern systems of security 81	Nama 81
j j	narration research 121
modernity 46, 81, 160	Natchez 104
modernity and literacy 16	
modernity and person 34	nation state 46, 151, 154
modernization in Cyprus 167	nation state and identity 157, 161
modernization in Germany 165	national crime 169
modernization theory 153	national cultures 156
modernization vs. traditional cultures	national identity 65, 129, 152, 167
57	National Socialism 162, 169
monasteries 137	nationalism 151, 154
monetarization and change 78	nationalism in Indonesia 125
money 49	natural decision making 118
monogamy 18	natural disaster 23
monolingualism 62	natural healing 155
'moors' in a children's book 47	natural languages 21
motherhood in Africa 96	natural sciences and culture 26
mourning verses from China 134	naturalism and culturalism 26
moving (housing) 118	nature and culture 52
Mpyεmõ, symbolism 84	negative reciprocity 50
multicultural music 11, 94	Negrito in Philippines 120
multiculturalism 168	neo-liberalism 72
multiculturality 10	nepotism 18
multiethnic empires 161	network analysis 12, 39
museology 10, 61, 107, 144	networks in religion 137
museology, trade and art objects 95	newcomers and conflict 146
Museum of Anthropology at Berlin	Nez Perce Campaign 1877 109
107	Ngada 134
museums and KhoiSan 92	Ngaing 34
music 11	NGOs 19
music and urbanism 38	noble savage 149
music of Toussian 100	nomadic pastoralists 123
musical subculture 49	non-governmental actors 9
musical value systems 46	nonprofit organizations 15
musicology 94, 97	norm erosion 46
Muslim intellectuals 160	norms and childbirth 112
mutual validation 34	norms of reciprocity 51
Mwera 61	novels and anthropology 114
mysticism 52	novels and identity 114
myth 36, 44, 97	nuns 137
myth and tourism 145	obstetrics 83
myth of Heidi 152	occidentalism 166
myth of Kintu 61	ocean goddess 133
mythology of Java 133	Ogalala Dakota 104
myths and interethnic relationships 119	Oldendorp, C.G.A. 111
myths and media 113	ondo 61
myths and narration 121	online role-players 63
myths of dragons 53	online work 40
någas 133	Opler, M.E. 45

oracles 83	political sociology 162
oral history 88, 94	political system (Germany) 162
oral history in Ghana 87	politics (Northern Pakistan) 136
oral history of Borno (Nigeria) 93	politics and music 97
oral tradition 77, 108	politics and mythology 133
orality 16	politics and religion 124
organizations and reciprocity 15	politics and sociology 162
Oriental crisis 47	politics in Benin 70
orientalism 128	politics in Germany 165
Oromo Borana 61	politics in Zimbabwe 70
otherness 143	politics with oral texts 87, 88
otherness and rationality 58	polyglot anthropological dictionary 31
Ouldeme agriculture 78	polygyny 18
pain 47	polyphony 28, 130
painting in Tanzania 82	possession 83
Palestinian entrepreneurs 128	postmodern ethnography 21
Papillomavirus 139	postmodernity and therapy 155
parent-child reciprocity 31	posttraumatic stress disorder 24
parenthood in Africa 96	pottery 61
participant observation 37	pottery in Africa 93
participant reading 33	poverty 72
partnership 164	poverty in Germany 165
passage rites 159, 163	power 55, 130
pastoralists 123	power and gender 133
Pentecostalism in Ghana 89	power and monolingualism 62
perception 58	power in Borgou 67
perception of Africa 98	practice and anthropology 8
Perestroika 147	practising anthropology 8
performance 37, 130	precolonial and colonial Central Africa
performance and play 36	88
person in Melanesia 34	pre-Columbian American cultures 116
Peruvian racism 109	predicting religion 154
petroglyphs 40	prediction and sociology 148, 153
phenomenology 37, 54	pregnancy 74, 106
philosophy and anthropology 48	prehistoric Americans 116
philosophy and religion 19	prejudice and paranoia 63
philosophy of culture 26	prenatal control 106
philosophy of technology 26	present religion 19
photography in Africa 98	pride 63
plastination 52	primary health in South Africa 91
Platha agriculture 78	'primitive' exchange 50
play 36, 130	primordialism 44
pluralism 42	process of civilization 24, 57
pogroms 14	process of settlement 88
political change in Africa 83	processes (cultural) 28
political correctness 47	process-oriented ethnography 130
political institutions 70	procreation of Tussian 100
political persecution 125	production 49
1	1

profession and identity 159	relative places 54
propaedeutic 13	religion 19, 52, 134
protective agents 56	religion and prediction 154
Protestant mission 111	religion and social events 124
Psychedelic drug research 63	religion in Bolivia 112
psychiatry 35	religion in Brazil 33
psychiatry in comparison 30	remigration 30
psychoactive drugs 106	representation 130
psychoanalysis 30, 84	representation of images 55
psycholytic therapy 63	representation of KhoiSan 92
psychosis in Nepal 30	reproductive decisions 112
psychotherapy 10, 25, 52	resentment 159
psychotherapy in India 30	resistance and culture 28
public health in Cameroon 83	retirement and identity 159
pueblos 115	reviewing 20
punks 63	revival (cultural) 20
qualitative vs. quantitative methods 34	risk birth 71
quantitative methods 34	ritual 37, 122, 134
quill work 105	ritual "kupika jungu" 84
racism 12	ritual and consumerism 89
racism in Guatemala 116	ritual clowning 36
racism in Peru 109	ritual in Bolivia 112
raids 67	ritualization 130
rap music 46	rituals on Flores 134
rational choice 12, 39, 40, 118	road casualties and culture 156
rational choice theory 22	rock paintings 40
rationality 58	Rollet Museum (Baden) 23
rationality and city 118	Romanticism 16
Ratu Kidul, 133	Rousseau, J.J. 16, 21, 45
Raum, O.F. 45	rule and space 72
readability of architecture 81	rule in Benin 70
reading culture 33	rule in Borgou 67
reality 63	rule in Guinea-Bissau 83
reappraising the past 169	rule of Avungara 80
reason 58	sacrifice 112
rebounding of violence 134	sacrificial figurines (China) 134
reciprocity 50	Said, E. 128
reciprocity and solidarity 15	Sakyadh/tå network 137
reciprocity and television 75	Sand Creek Massacre 103
reciprocity in family 31	Sara Langa (Flores) 134
reciprocity in Namibia 81	Schelsky, H. 149
redistribution 67	schizophrenia and culture 30
reflexive modernity 150	Schmidt, W. 45
refugees 47	sculpture of Tussian 100
refugees in Guatemala 116	secret societies 75
regional identity 166, 167	segmentary landscape 72
rejecting texts 20	self-determination 158
rejection 121	self-esteem of German Turks 146

and and animity 142	assistance and faminism 150
self-reflexivity 143	sociology and feminism 150
Seligmann, S. 56	sociology of migration 153
Seminole War 115	sociology of religion 154
Seminoles 115	solidarity and reciprocity 15
semiotics 7, 58	Soliman, A. 58
senses 106	sophistication and anthropology 48
senses and space 54	Soviet press in 1980s 147
service sector 162	space 14
settlement and oral history 88	space and culture 122
settlement histories 77, 94	space and emotion 54
settlement history of Borno (Nigeria)	space and exchange 51
93	space and identity 44
settlement in Ghana 87	space and religion 124
sex and tattoo 149	space and rule 72
sexual health promotion 139	space and social organization 101
shamanism 37, 52, 122	spatiality 156
Shawnee 104	spatiality in Orientalist discourse 128
signified 21	spirits on Philippines 120
signifier 21	spirituality 52, 155
simple modernity 150	sports and culture 169
simulation 39	Spyri, J. 152
simulation studies 39	status of anthropology 48
skaters 158	STD prevention 139
slavery 67	Steinmetz, S.R. 45
soccer fever 158	Steller, G.W. 45
social change computerized 39	stereotypes in Peru 109
social change in Germany 149	sterility 74, 102
social control 14	storytelling 121
social effects of alcohol 86	stratification (social) 147
social events and religion 124	stratification in Guatemala 116
social integration 46	stratified societies 16
social organization and space 101	street theater 36
social parenthood 96	stress disorder 24
social relations (Northern Pakistan)	Stumme, H. 17
136	subculture of heavy metal 49
social relations and exchange 51	subcultures 28
social space 14	subject and agency 54
social stratification 116, 147	suffering 47
social structure (Germany) 149	suicide 147
social suffering 47	suicide in Brazil 30
socialization of hierarchy 116	suicide in the Kalahari 30
socialization towards racism 109	Sunni Islam 127
societal change in Germany 165	Sunnite enculturation 163
societal control 162	supernatural powers on Flores 134
society in Indonesia 125	survival 81
sociobiology 12	symbolic action 14
sociological diagnosis 148, 158	symbolic healing 122
sociology 64	symbolic representation 84

symbolical meaning of clothing 88 tradition and change 163 traditional cultures vs. modernization symbolism 143 symbols 40 57 synaesthesia 106 traditional diagnosis 102 traditional healers 102 syncretism 134 syphilis 58 traditional healing 91 systems of security 81 traditional medicine 84, 85, 106 traditional politics and democracy 70 taboo 84 traditional security 81 taboo and agency 54 talismans 56 traditional styles of dressing 88 Tamang 122 trance 34, 40 Tamburo Parlante Museum 61 transcultural perception and philosophy Taoism 52 Tårå 132 transcultural psychiatry 35, 164 tattooing 149 transcultural understanding 122 techno rituals 158 transference 25 technology of work 98 transformation 37 transgression 37 television 28, 75 terrace farming 76 transition 37 translation problems 33 territorial space 156 transnational identity 157, 166 text and ludic 36 textbook economic anthropology 49 transnational political systems 9 Thangkas 125 transparent ethnography 130 theater 37 traumatization 24 theme parks 145 traveling cultures 28 theory and ethnography 56 triangulation 34 theory of class society 149 trickster 36 theory of culture 40 tricksters 33, 37 theory of ethnography 123 Trobriands 34 theory of language 21 truth 63 therapy 7 Tumon Dayak 118 Theravåda 52 Turks in Germany 146 Tibetan art, Buddhist art 125 Tussian 61 Tibetan Buddhism 137 Tussian sculpture 100 time in Bantu languages 91 two-phase-design 34 tingating painting 82 ukpe-okhue 61 Tlotzin Fragment 105 understanding 56 understanding Islam 122 Togolese im Munich 21 tolerance 42, 57 Ungarinyin 37 tombs of Wampar 140 universalism and language 59 Tongan artifacts 144 universities in USA (1917) 50 Toraja 121 uprising of Chamula 108 urban anthropology 23, 38, 118, 151 torture 24 torture victims 25 urban lifestyle 118 tourism and exploitation 121 urban studies 38 utilization of religion 19 tourism and myth 145 tourism on Bali 137 Vajrayåna 52 Toussian music 100 value change 158

Index

value systems of music 46 values 156 values and exchange 81 vicarious traumatization 24 Vico, G. 21 Vietnamese Confucianism 129 village art (Africa) 61 village life in Turkey 163 violence 14, 67 violence of Kobon 141 violent death 147 Virgin of Guadeloupe 113 virtualization 43 visual anthropology 106, 141 visual practices 106 Wabena 84 Wallerstein, I. 151 Wampar 12 Wampar lifestyle 140 water women 133 wealth 72 Weber, M. 64 we-group-identities 127 weight systems (Africa) 90 welfare and solidarity 15 Weule, K. 45 Whiting, J.W.M. 45 Winnebago 33 witchcraft 84 witches 134 women as writers 114 women in Buddhism 137 women in Hinduism 132 women in Philippines 120 women in Turkey 164 women in Zimbabwe 70 women's movement 159 women's position 74 wood carving 61 work 98 world culture 117 'world order' 72 World War II 169 world-wide web 63 writing and modernity 16 writing culture 33, 48, 114 www and anthropology 40 xenophobia in Germany 165

xylophone 'lyrics' 100
xylophonists 100
Yakuza, sex industry (Japan) 126
Yoruba 61
youth associations 86
youth cultures 63
youth magazines in USSR 147
zar cult 34
Zaza migrants 127
Zeitschrift für Völkerpsychologie und
Sprachwissenschaft 33
Zimbabwe and women's agency 70